Copyright and Disclaimers

Copyright ©2019
Omron Microscan Systems, Inc.
Tel: +1.425.226.5700 / 800.762.1149
Fax: +1.425.226.8250

All rights reserved. The information contained herein is proprietary and is provided solely for the purpose of allowing customers to operate and/or service Omron Microscan-manufactured equipment and is not to be released, reproduced, or used for any other purpose without written permission of Omron Microscan.

Throughout this manual, trademarked names might be used. We state herein that we are using the names to the benefit of the trademark owner, with no intention of infringement.

Disclaimer

The information and specifications described in this manual are subject to change without notice.

Latest Manual Version

For the latest version of this manual, see the Download Center on our web site at:
www.microscan.com/downloadcenter.
Introduction

No part of this publication may be reproduced or used in any form, or by any electrical or mechanical means, without permission in writing from Omron Microscan. This includes electronic or mechanical means, such as photocopying, recording, or information storage and retrieval systems. The material in this manual is subject to change without notice.

The software is provided strictly on an “as is” basis. All software, including firmware, furnished to the user is on a licensed basis. Omron Microscan grants to the user a non-transferable and non-exclusive license to use each software or firmware program delivered hereunder (licensed program). Except as noted below, such license may not be assigned, sublicensed, or otherwise transferred by the user without prior written consent of Omron Microscan. No right to copy a licensed program in whole or in part is granted, except as permitted under copyright law. The user shall not modify, merge, or incorporate any form or portion of a licensed program with other program material, create a derivative work from a licensed program, or use a licensed program in a network without written permission from Omron Microscan. The user agrees to maintain Omron Microscan’s copyright notice on the licensed programs delivered hereunder, and to include the same on any authorized copies it makes, in whole or in part. The user agrees not to decompile, disassemble, decode, or reverse engineer any licensed program delivered to the user or any portion thereof.

Omron Microscan reserves the right to make changes to any product to improve reliability, function, or design. Omron Microscan does not assume any product liability arising out of, or in connection with, the application or use of any product, circuit, or application described herein. No license is granted, either expressly or by implication, estoppel, or otherwise under any patent right or patent, covering or relating to any combination, system, apparatus, machine, material, method, or process in which Omron Microscan products might be used. An implied license exists only for equipment, circuits, and subsystems contained in Omron Microscan products.

This product may include Seller Software, Third Party Software, and/or Publicly Available Software.

Use of any Software is subject to the applicable licenses, terms and conditions of the agreement in force between you and the Seller unless a separate License is included, in which case, use of the Software will be governed by the separate License.

Copies of the licenses for the following Publicly Available Software, and all attributions, acknowledgments, and software information details, are included below. Seller is required to reproduce the software licenses, acknowledgments and copyright notices as provided by the Authors and Owners. The information is provided in its native language form, without modification or translation.

Publicly available software list:

Name: Regular Expression Evaluator
Version: 8.3
Description: Compiles and executes regular expressions.
Software Site: http://www.freebsd.org/cgi/cvsweb.cgi/src/lib/libc/regex/
Source Code: No Source Distribution Obligations. Seller will not provide nor distribute the Source Code for the Regular Expression Evaluator.
License: BSD Style License
©1992 Henry Spencer.
©1992, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to Berkeley by Henry Spencer of the University of Toronto. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:
   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.
4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
# Table of Contents

## Introduction
- Table of Contents ....................................................................................... iv  
- About This Manual .................................................................................... vii  
- HS-360X Configurations ........................................................................... viii  
- Service Information .................................................................................. ix  
- Revision History .......................................................................................... x  

## Chapter 1 Quick Start
- HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner .......................................................... 1-2  
- HS-360X Wireless Handheld DPM Scanner ........................................... 1-4  
- HS-360X Wired Handheld DPM Scanner .............................................. 1-14  

## Chapter 2 Data Capture
- HS-360X Wireless Scanner Beeper and LED ......................................... 2-2  
- HS-360X Beeper and LED Definitions .................................................... 2-7  
- HS-360X Scanning .................................................................................. 2-8  

## Chapter 3 Maintenance and Technical Specifications
- Maintenance ............................................................................................ 3-2  
- Troubleshooting....................................................................................... 3-4  
- Technical Specifications .......................................................................... 3-7  
- HS-360X Wired Scanner Signal Descriptions ....................................... 3-10  

## Chapter 4 Radio Communications
- HS-360X Wireless Scanner Radio Communications............................... 4-2  
- Radio Communications Parameter Defaults ........................................... 4-3  
- Wireless Beeper Definitions .................................................................... 4-5  
- Radio Communications Host Types ........................................................ 4-5  
- Bluetooth-Friendly Name .......................................................................... 4-9  
- WI-FI Friendly Mode .................................................................................. 4-11  
- Radio Output Power .................................................................................. 4-14  
- Bluetooth Radio State .............................................................................. 4-16  
- HID Host Parameters ............................................................................... 4-17  
- Reconnect Attempt Beep Feedback...................................................... 4-29  
- Out-of-Range Indicator ........................................................................... 4-34  
- Beep on <BEL> ..................................................................................... 4-36  
- Scanner(s)-to-Cradle Support ............................................................... 4-37  
- Batch Mode ........................................................................................... 4-46  
- Persistent Batch Storage .......................................................................... 4-50  
- Page Button ........................................................................................... 4-51  
- Page Options .......................................................................................... 4-52  
- Classic Bluetooth and/or Low Energy (Cradle Host Only)..................... 4-54  
- Bluetooth Security .................................................................................. 4-55  
- Bluetooth Radio, Linking, and Batch Operation ..................................... 4-59  

## Chapter 5 User Preferences and Miscellaneous Options
- Introduction.............................................................................................. 5-2  
- Scanning Sequence Examples ................................................................ 5-2  

---

**iv**  

*HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner User Manual*
Introduction

Errors While Scanning ................................................................. 5-2
Parameter Defaults ..................................................................... 5-3
User Preferences ....................................................................... 5-5

Chapter 6 Imaging Preferences

Introduction ................................................................................ 6-2
Scanning Sequence Examples ..................................................... 6-3
Errors While Scanning ............................................................... 6-3
Imaging Preferences Parameter Defaults ................................. 6-3

Chapter 7 USB Interface

Connecting a USB Interface ........................................................ 7-2
USB Parameter Defaults ............................................................ 7-5
USB Host Parameters ............................................................... 7-6
Optional USB Parameters ........................................................ 7-20
ASCII Character Set for USB .................................................... 7-26

Chapter 8 RS-232 Interface

Introduction ................................................................................ 8-2
Connecting an RS-232 Interface .................................................. 8-3
RS-232 Parameter Defaults ......................................................... 8-5
ASCII Character Set for RS-232 ................................................ 8-23

Chapter 9 Symbologies

Introduction ................................................................................ 9-2
Scanning Sequence Examples ..................................................... 9-2
Errors While Scanning ............................................................... 9-2
Symbology Parameter Defaults ................................................ 9-3
Enable/Disable All Code Types .................................................. 9-8
UPC/EAN .................................................................................... 9-9
Code 128 ..................................................................................... 9-36
Code 39 ....................................................................................... 9-48
Code 93 ....................................................................................... 9-60
Code 11 ....................................................................................... 9-63
Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF) .............................................................. 9-68
Discrete 2 of 5 (DTF) ................................................................. 9-77
Codabar (NW - 7) ...................................................................... 9-80
MSI ............................................................................................ 9-86
Chinese 2 of 5 ............................................................................. 9-92
Matrix 2 of 5 ............................................................................... 9-93
Korean 3 of 5 .............................................................................. 9-98
Inverse 1D .................................................................................. 9-99
GS1 DataBar ................................................................................ 9-100
BC412 ......................................................................................... 9-105
Composite .................................................................................. 9-106
PDF417 ....................................................................................... 9-112
MicroPDF417 ............................................................................ 9-113
Code 128 Emulation ................................................................. 9-114
Data Matrix ............................................................................... 9-115
# Table of Contents

GS1 Data Matrix ................................................................. 9-115
Data Matrix Inverse ............................................................. 9-116
Maxicode ........................................................................ 9-117
QR Code ........................................................................... 9-118
GS1 QR .......................................................................... 9-119
Micro QR Code ................................................................. 9-120
Aztec ............................................................................... 9-121
Aztec Inverse .................................................................... 9-122
Han Xin ............................................................................ 9-123
Han Xin Inverse ................................................................ 9-124
DotCode ............................................................................ 9-125
U.S. Postnet ....................................................................... 9-126
U.S. Planet ....................................................................... 9-127
UK Postal ........................................................................... 9-129
Japan Postal ....................................................................... 9-131
Australia Post ................................................................. 9-132
Netherlands KIX Code .................................................... 9-135
USPS 4CB/One Code/Intelligent Mail ......................... 9-136
UPU FICS Postal .......................................................... 9-137
Mailmark .......................................................................... 9-138
Symbology-Specific Security Levels ......................... 9-139
Report Version ............................................................... 9-145
Macro PDF Features .......................................................... 9-146

**Chapter 10** WebLinkPC

Overview ............................................................................. 10-2
Quick Start ......................................................................... 10-9
Start .................................................................................. 10-30
Setup ................................................................................... 10-35
Run .................................................................................... 10-46
Application Settings ....................................................... 10-47
Advanced Settings ........................................................... 10-57

**Appendices**

Appendix A — Standard Default Parameters ...................... A-2
Appendix B — Country Codes ............................................. A-11
Appendix C — Country Code Pages ..................................... A-31
Appendix D — Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) Decode Control ........ A-44
Appendix E — Programming Reference ............................ A-53
Appendix F — Sample Symbols .......................................... A-59
Appendix G — Alphanumeric Keyboard ................................ A-62
Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard ...................................... A-77
Appendix I — ASCII Character Sets .................................. A-79
Appendix J — Non-Parameter Attributes ............................ A-90
Introduction

About This Manual
The HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner User Manual provides general instructions for setting up, operating, maintaining, and troubleshooting wireless and wired HS-360X scanners.

Notational Conventions
The following conventions are used in this document:

* Italic* is used to highlight the following:
  - Chapters and sections in this and related documents;
  - Dialog box, window and screen names;
  - Drop-down list and list box names;
  - Check box and radio button names.

* Bold text* is used to highlight the following:
  - Key names on a keypad;
  - Button names on a screen.

Bullets (**•**) indicate:
  - Action items;
  - Lists of alternatives.

Lists of required steps that are not necessarily sequential:
  - Sequential lists (e.g., those that describe step-by-step procedures) appear as numbered lists.
  - Throughout the programming barcode menus, asterisks (*) are used to denote default parameter settings.

* Indicates Default ——* HID Keyboard Emulation ——— Feature/Option

Related Documents
- *HS-360X Wired Scanner Quick Start Guide*, P/N 83-9310013-02, provides general information about how to get started with the wired version of the HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner, and includes basic instructions for setup and operation.
- *HS-360X Wireless Scanner Quick Start Guide*, P/N 83-9310014-02, provides general information about how to get started with the wireless version of the HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner, and includes basic instructions for setup and operation.
- *HS-360X Four-Slot Spare Battery Charger Quick Start Guide*, P/N 83-93100017-02, provides general information about how to mount, configure, and use the HS-360X Four-Slot Spare Battery Charger.
- *HS-360X Cradle Quick Start Guide*, P/N 83-93100018-02, provides general information about how to mount, connect, configure, and use the HS-360X Cradle.

For the latest version of all guides, visit the Download Center at: www.microscan.com.
Table of Contents

**HS-360X Configurations**

This guide includes the following HS-360X configurations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDS-3608-0001</td>
<td>HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner, Wired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS-3678-0001</td>
<td>HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner, Wireless</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HS-360X Accessories, Cables, and Power Supplies**

**Caution:** Use only cables designed for the HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accessories</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9000937-01</td>
<td>Cradle / Charger, HS-360X Wireless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-9000185-01</td>
<td>4-Slot Battery Charger, HS-360X Wireless, Power Supply Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-9000186-01</td>
<td>Stand, HS-360X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-9000224-01</td>
<td>Battery, Spare, HS-360X Wireless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USB Cables</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9000942-01</td>
<td>Cable, USB, Shielded, 2 M, Ext. 12V, HS-360X, Power Supply Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9000943-01</td>
<td>Cable, USB, Shielded, 4.6 M, Ext. 12V, HS-360X, Power Supply Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9000946-01</td>
<td>Cable, USB, Shielded, 2 M, HS-360X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9000947-01</td>
<td>Cable, USB, Shielded, 4.6 M, HS-360X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RS-232 Cables</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9000953-01</td>
<td>Cable, RS-232, DB9 Socket, 2 M, Straight, HS-360X, 98-9000181-01 and A/C Power Cord Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Supplies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9000960-01</td>
<td>AC Power Cord, 2.5 M, EU, C13 Conn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9000961-01</td>
<td>AC Power Cord, 2.5 M, UK, C13 Conn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9000962-01</td>
<td>AC Power Cord, 2.5 M, China, C13 Conn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-9001046-01</td>
<td>AC Power Cord, 1.8 M, Japan, C13 Conn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-9000182-01</td>
<td>Kit, Power Supply for 4-Slot Battery Charger, HS-360X, A/C Power Cord Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Service Information

If you have a problem using the equipment, contact your facility's technical or systems support. If there is a problem with the equipment, you can contact customer service at: www.microscan.com.

When contacting support, please have the following information available:

• Serial number of the unit
• Model number or product name
• Software type and version number

Omron Microscan responds to calls by e-mail, telephone or fax within the time limits set forth in service agreements.

If your problem cannot be solved by support, you may need to return your equipment for servicing and will be given specific directions. Omron Microscan is not responsible for any damages incurred during shipment if the approved shipping container is not used. Shipping the units improperly can possibly void the warranty.

If you purchased your product from an Omron Microscan business partner, please contact that partner for support.
Revision History

The revision level is found in the lower right-hand corner of the front cover to the right of the document part number, and also in the lower right-hand corner of the contact information on the last page of the manual.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revision</th>
<th>Revision Date</th>
<th>Reason for Revision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rev A</td>
<td>May 2018</td>
<td>First publication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev C</td>
<td>May, 2019</td>
<td>Expansion of WebLinkPC content, addition of read range diagram, addition of revision history, addition of contact information page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev D</td>
<td>June, 2019</td>
<td>Revision of read range diagram.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Quick Start

This section provides a product overview, unpacking instructions, and configuration information.
**HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner**

The wireless HS-360X combines superior 1D and 2D omnidirectional barcode scanning performance and advanced ergonomics in a lightweight design. The scanner design ensures comfort and ease of use over extended periods of time.

**Important:** A PowerPrecision+ 3100 mAh Li-Ion rechargeable battery is included with wireless versions of the HS-360X.

**HS-360X Wireless Handheld DPM Scanner**

The wired HS-360X combines superior 1D and 2D omnidirectional barcode scanning performance and advanced ergonomics in a lightweight, hands-free / handheld design. The HS-360X Stand seamlessly accommodates both countertop and handheld use.

**HS-360X Wired Handheld DPM Scanner**
Quick Start

The HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner Supports:

- USB connection to a host. The scanner autodetects a USB host and defaults to HID keyboard. Select other USB interface types by scanning programming symbol menus. The USB interface supports the following international keyboards for a Windows® environment: North American English, Japanese, German, French, French Canadian, Spanish, Italian, Swedish, UK English, and Brazilian Portuguese.

- Standard RS-232 connection to a host. Scan programming symbol menus to set up communication between the scanner with the host.
  
  **Important:** An RS-232 connection is not compatible with WebLinkPC configuration software, and offers only limited programming options.

- Configuration via WebLinkPC.

Unpacking

Remove the scanner from its packaging and inspect it for damage. If the scanner was damaged during shipping, contact Omron Microscan support. **KEEP THE PACKING MATERIALS.** They comprise the approved shipping container, which you can use to return the scanner for servicing.
HS-360X Wireless Handheld DPM Scanner

Parts

Scan Window
Charging/Communication Contacts
Trigger
Battery Latch

Battery LED
Radio LED
LEDs
Beeper
Quick Start

The HS-360X Cradle

The HS-360X Cradle is a charger, radio communication interface, and host communication interface for the HS-360X Wireless Scanner.

The wireless cradle charges the scanner and provides host communication by receiving scanner data via a Bluetooth radio, and sending that data to the host through an attached cable. An external power supply or a powered host cable provides power to the cradle.

For more mounting options, refer to the HS-360X Cradle Quick Start Guide, P/N 83-9310018-02, included with the cradle.

**Cradle – Front View**

**Cradle – Back View**
HS-360X Wireless Handheld DPM Scanner

Connecting the Cradle

Note: The interface cable and power supply (if necessary) in the following order to ensure proper operation of the scanner and cradle.

To connect the HS-360X Cradle:

1. Connect the appropriate cable to the power supply and an AC power source, if necessary.
2. Insert the interface cable into the host port.
3. Lift the latch and connect the interface cable into the cradle’s host port and then close the latch.
4. If applicable, thread the interface cable over the cable support hook and run the host cable into the cable groove.
5. Pair the scanner to the cradle either by inserting it in the cradle (if pair on contacts is enabled), or by scanning the pairing symbol.
6. If necessary, scan the appropriate host symbol (for non-autodetected interfaces). See the specific host chapter.

Important: Be sure that the interface cable is pushed all the way into the host port before you close the latch.

Connecting the Cables to the Cradle

Note: Always disconnect the DC power supply BEFORE disconnecting the cable to the host end or the cradle may not recognize the new host.

Note: Different cables are required for different hosts. The connectors illustrated in each host chapter are examples only. The connectors may be different from those illustrated, but the steps to connect the scanner remain the same.
Quick Start

Supplying Power to the Cradle
The cradle receives power from one of two sources:

- An external power supply.
- When connected to the host through an interface cable that supplies power.

The cradle detects whether the host or the external supply is supplying power. It always draws power from the external supply when available, regardless of the presence of power from a host.

Mounting the Cradle
For information on mounting the cradle, refer to the documentation included with the cradle.

Wireless HS-360X Battery

Battery Statistics Capabilities
The HS-360X Wireless Scanner is equipped with PowerPrecision+ batteries. These intelligent batteries have the integrated technology required to collect the detailed real-time battery metrics needed to maximize useful battery life and ensure every battery is healthy and able to hold a full charge.

PowerPrecision+ batteries support the following remote management functionality:

- Battery Asset Information
- Manufacture Date of Battery
- Serial Number of Battery
- Model Number of Battery
- Firmware Version of Battery
- Design Capacity
- Battery Life Statistics
- State of Health Meter
- Charge Cycles Consumed
- Battery Status (at Time of Poll)
- State of Charge
- Remaining Capacity
- Charge Status
- Remaining Time to Complete Charging
- Battery Voltage / Current
- Battery Temperature
- Present / Highest / Lowest

Battery statistics can be viewed in WebLinkPC by following these steps:

1. Select Wireless Scanner in the Start menu.
2. From the Advanced Settings menu, go to the Battery tab.
   
   Hint: ALT+A opens the Advanced Settings tab for the selected scanner.
HS-360X Wireless Handheld DPM Scanner

Inserting the Wireless HS-360X Battery

A PowerPrecision+ 3100 mAh Li-Ion rechargeable battery ships with each wireless HS-360X. Batteries are shipped in an Off mode and do not power the scanner. After inserting a new battery into the HS-360X scanner, you must insert the scanner into a cradle for the battery to turn On.

Alternatively, the battery can be placed in the four slot spare battery charger to charge and then inserted in the scanner for immediate use.

The battery resides in a chamber in the scanner handle. To insert the battery:

1. Lightly press down and slide the locking lever counterclockwise to unlock and release the battery door.
2. Open the battery door.
3. If a battery is already installed, turn the scanner upright to slide the battery out.
4. Slide the new battery into the chamber, with the rounded side toward the back and the contacts facing into the chamber.

1. Close the battery door.
2. Lightly press down and slide the locking lever clockwise to lock the battery door.
3. If using a brand new battery, insert the scanner into a cradle to turn the battery on.

Removing the HS-360X Battery

To remove the battery:

1. Lightly press down and slide the locking lever counterclockwise to unlock the battery door.
2. Open the battery door.
3. Turn the scanner upright to slide the battery out.
Charging the HS-360X Battery
When using a new battery in the HS-360X, the battery requires a charge to be enabled. Insert the battery in the HS-360X and place the HS-360X in the cradle.

The battery begins charging when the cradle’s LED indicator starts blinking amber. The HS-360X’s battery has completed a charge when the cradle’s LED indicator is solid green. A complete charge of a fully discharged battery can take up to three hours using external power and up to ten hours using USB power over the USB interface cable.

To avoid a battery temperature fault, always charge the battery in the scanner within the recommended temperature of 32° to 104° F (0° to 40° C) nominal, 41° to 95° F (5° to 35° C) ideal.

Inserting the HS-360X Scanner in the Cradle
To insert the scanner in the cradle:

1. Insert the scanner into the cradle top first.
2. Push the handle until it clicks into place, engaging the contacts in the cradle and scanner.
Sending Data to the Host Computer
The cradle receives data from the scanner via a wireless radio connection and transmits it to the host computer via the host cable. The scanner and cradle must be paired for successful wireless communication.

Pairing
Pairing registers a scanner to the cradle such that the scanner and cradle can exchange information. The cradle operates in two modes: Point-to-Point and Multipoint-to-Point. In Point-to-Point mode, pair the scanner to the cradle either by inserting it in the cradle (if pair on contacts is enabled), or by scanning the pairing symbol. In Multipoint-to-Point mode, you can pair up to seven scanners to one cradle.

To pair the scanner with the cradle, scan a pairing symbol. A high-low-high-low beep sequence followed by a low-high beep sequence indicates successful pairing and connection to the remote device. A long low, long high beep sequence indicates unsuccessful pairing.

The pairing symbol that connects the scanner to a cradle is unique to each cradle. Do not scan data or parameters until pairing completes.

Lost Connection to Host
If scanned data does not transmit to the cradle's host, ensure that all cables are firmly inserted and the power supply is connected to an appropriate AC outlet, if applicable. If scanned data still does not transmit to the host, reestablish a connection with the host:

1. Disconnect the power supply from the cradle.
2. Disconnect the host interface cable from the cradle.
3. Wait three seconds.
4. Reconnect the host interface cable to the cradle.
5. Reconnect the power supply to the cradle, if the host requires.
6. Reestablish pairing with the cradle by scanning the pairing symbol.

Configuring the Scanner
Use the configuration symbols in this manual or the WebLinkPC configuration program to configure the scanner.

Radio Communications
The scanner can communicate with remote devices via Bluetooth, or by pairing with a cradle.
Quick Start

Four-Slot Spare Battery Charger

The battery charger can accomodate up to four single spare batteries. The charger can sit on a desktop or be mounted on a wall. This document provides basic instructions for charger set up and use.

For best performance, fully charge the device battery before using the device for the first time. To charge the device battery, insert the battery in the cradle. The battery begins charging when the LED indicator on the battery charger starts flashing amber. A complete charge of a fully discharged battery can take up to five hours. Charge within the recommended temperature of 32° to 104° F (0° C to 40° C) nominal, 41° to 95° F (5° to 35° C) ideal.
**HS-360X Wireless Handheld DPM Scanner**

**Inserting Batteries**
To insert batteries in the battery charger, angle the battery with the contacts facing up and slide the contact side of the battery under the LED indicator ledge as shown below. Push down on the label surface of the battery until it clicks in place, engaging the contacts in the battery charger.

![Inserting Batteries](image)

**Lanyard**
Do not attach the tool balancer to the lanyard slot at the bottom of the device. To install the optional lanyard:
1. Insert the loop on the lanyard into the slot at the bottom of the device handle.

![Insert Lanyard Loop](image)
Quick Start

2. Thread the upper portion of the lanyard into the loop.

![Thread the Loop](image)

3. Pull the clip through the loop over the tether point and tighten into place.

![Insert Loop into Tether Point](image)

HS-360X Accessories
The scanner ships with a battery and the *HS-360X Wireless Scanner Quick Start Guide*. The following required accessories must be ordered:

- Interface cable for the appropriate interface.
- Universal power supply, if the interface requires this.
HS-360X Wired Handheld DPM Scanner

Parts

- Scan Window
- Trigger
- LEDs
- Beeper
Installing the HS-360X Interface Cable

1. Insert cable fully so that the connector is flush with the scanner surface.

**Important:** Be sure the interface cable is pushed all the way into the connector before closing and fastening the lock plate.

2. Loosen metal lock plate screw using a PH1 driver.

3. Slide lock plate to fully locked position.
HS-360X Wired Handheld DPM Scanner

4. Tighten lock plate screw using a PH1 driver (recommended Torque: 5 in-lbs).

Removing the HS-360X Interface Cable

1. Loosen lock plate screw using a PH1 driver.

2. Slide lock plate to fully unlocked position.

---

Tightening Lock Plate

Loosening Lock Plate

Sliding Lock Plate into Unlocked Position
3. Tighten lock plate to fully unlocked position.

![Tightening Lock Plate into Unlocked Position](image)

4. Remove cable.

![Removing Cable from HS-360X](image)
HS-360X Wired Handheld DPM Scanner

Connecting Power to the HS-360X (If Required)

If the host does not provide power to the scanner, connect an external power supply.
1. Plug the power supply into the power jack on the interface cable.
2. Plug the other end of the power supply into an AC outlet.

Configuring the HS-360X Scanner

Use the configuration symbols included in this manual, or WebLinkPC software, to configure the scanner.

HS-360X Accessories

The scanner ships with the HS-360X Wired Scanner Quick Start Guide. The following required accessories must be ordered:
- Interface cable for the appropriate interface.
- Universal power supply, if the interface requires this.
- HS-360X Stand for hands-free operation of the scanner.
2 Data Capture

This section provides beeper and LED definitions, techniques involved in scanning barcodes, general instructions and tips about scanning, and decode ranges.
HS-360X Wireless Scanner Beeper and LED

The scanner issues different beep sequences/patterns and an LED display to indicate status.

Radio and Beeper LED Definitions
In addition to the System/Decode LEDs, the HS-360X Wireless Scanner has a Radio and Battery LED gauge.

The Radio and Battery LED gauge is always active when inserted in the cradle. After the scanner is removed from the cradle, it is active for four seconds.

After the trigger is held for three seconds the Radio and Battery LED gauge remain active for four seconds after trigger release.

See the following page for a complete list of definitions.
**HS-360X Wireless Scanner Beeper and LED Definitions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Beeper Sequence</th>
<th>LED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard Use</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power up.</td>
<td>Low/medium/high beeps</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation Mode on.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Green solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation Mode off.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No LED; green LED is turned off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A barcode was successfully decoded.</td>
<td>Medium beep (or as configured)</td>
<td>Green flash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parity error.</td>
<td>Low/low/low/extra low beeps</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A transmission error was detected in a scanned symbol. The data is ignored. This occurs if a unit is not properly configured. Check option setting.</td>
<td>Four long low beeps</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion or format error.</td>
<td>Five long low beeps</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A <code>&lt;BEL&gt;</code> character is received over RS-232.</td>
<td>High</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wireless Operation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of batch storage memory, unable to store new barcode.</td>
<td>Low, high, low, high</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Radio Indications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner inserted into a cradle (may be disabled).</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>System LED: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radio LED: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth connection established.</td>
<td>Low, high</td>
<td>System LED: Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radio LED: Green (Stays on after trigger hold for 3 seconds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth disconnection event.</td>
<td>High, low</td>
<td>System LED: Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radio LED: Red (Stays on at trigger pull)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Page timeout; remote device is out of range/not powered.</td>
<td>Long low, long high</td>
<td>System LED: Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radio LED: Red (Stays on at trigger pull)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth connection attempt was rejected by remote device.</td>
<td>Long low, long high, long low, long high</td>
<td>System LED: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radio LED: Red (Stays on at trigger pull)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth attempting reconnection.</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>System LED: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radio LED: Red blinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth attempting reconnection (default is disable).</td>
<td>Five high</td>
<td>System LED: None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Radio LED: Red blinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paging state indication</td>
<td>Six high</td>
<td>System LED: Blue (fast, fast, slow)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### HS-360X Wireless Scanner Beeper and LED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Beeper Sequence</th>
<th>LED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery Indications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low battery indication (on trigger release)</td>
<td>Four short high beeps</td>
<td>Red (stays on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery LED status</td>
<td>99-51% Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21-50% Amber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-20% Red</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery end of life</td>
<td>99-51% Green/red alternating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21-50% Amber/red alternating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0-20% Red blinking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameter Programming</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input error, incorrect barcode or <strong>Cancel</strong> scanned, wrong entry, incorrect barcode programming sequence, remain in program mode.</td>
<td>Long low/long high beeps</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard parameter selected. Enter value using barcode keypad.</td>
<td>High/low beeps</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful program exit with change in the parameter setting.</td>
<td>High/low/high/low beeps</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel rule entry. Rule entry mode exited because of an error or the user asked to exit rule entry.</td>
<td>Long low/long high/long low beeps</td>
<td>Green (turns off blinking)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Host-Specific: USB-Only</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner has not completed initialization. Wait several seconds and scan again.</td>
<td>Four high beeps</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Host-Specific: RS-232-Only</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 receive error.</td>
<td>High/high/high/low beeps</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A <code>&lt;BEL&gt;</code> character is received when Beeep on <code>&lt;BEL&gt;</code> is enabled (Point-to-Point mode only).</td>
<td>High beep</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Cradle LED Definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>LED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard Use</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Up</td>
<td>Green (stays on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Radio Indications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth connection established</td>
<td>Green (off then on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page button</td>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery Indications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-charging</td>
<td>Amber (stays on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging</td>
<td>Amber blinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully charged</td>
<td>Green (stays on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging Error</td>
<td>Amber fast blinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery End of Life Indications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging</td>
<td>Red blinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully charged</td>
<td>Red (stays on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging error</td>
<td>Red fast blinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintenance Indications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter boot loader</td>
<td>Red (stays on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firmware installation</td>
<td>Red blinking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## HS-360X Wireless Scanner Beeper and LED

### Four-Slot Battery Charger Definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>LED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard Use</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Up</td>
<td>Red, amber, green, off (all four LEDs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idle</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery Indications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-charging</td>
<td>Amber (stays on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging</td>
<td>Amber blinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully charged</td>
<td>Green (stays on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging error</td>
<td>Amber fast blinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery End of Life Indications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging</td>
<td>Red blinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fully charged</td>
<td>Red (stays on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging error</td>
<td>Red fast blinking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintenance Indications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter bootloader</td>
<td>Red (stays on; all four LEDs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firmware installation</td>
<td>Red blinking (all four LEDs)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## HS-360X Beeper and LED Definitions

In addition to beep sequences, the scanner uses a two-color LED to indicate status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Beeper Sequence</th>
<th>LED Indicator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard Use</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power up.</td>
<td>Low, Medium, High beeps</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decode a barcode.</td>
<td>(as configured)</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hands-free Mode (Presentation Mode On).</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Green (stays on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handheld Mode (Presentation Mode Off).</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Green (stays off)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmission error.</td>
<td>4 Low beeps</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversion or format error.</td>
<td>5 Low beeps</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 receive error (Parity Error).</td>
<td>Low, Low, Low, Extra-Low beeps</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A &lt;BEL&gt; character is received over RS-232.</td>
<td>High beep</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameter Programming</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input error: Incorrect barcode, programming sequence, or <strong>Cancel</strong> scanned.</td>
<td>Low, High beeps</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number expected. Enter value using numeric barcodes.</td>
<td>High, Low beeps</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful program exit with change in parameter setting.</td>
<td>High, Low, High, Low beeps</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maintenance Indications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter Bootloader</td>
<td>High, High beeps</td>
<td>Red (stays on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firmware Installation</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Red Blinking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HS-360X Scanning

**HS-360X Scanning**

1. Aim the scanner at a barcode and pull the trigger to decode. The aiming laser’s red dot should fall roughly in the center of the symbol as shown in the image below.
2. Pull the trigger until the scanner beeps, indicating the barcode is successfully decoded.
HS-360X Wired Scanner Hands-Free Mode

The HS-360X scanner is in Hands-free (presentation) mode when it is placed in the HS-360X Stand. In this mode, the scanner operates in continuous (constant-on) mode, where it automatically decodes a barcode presented in its field of view.

When the scanner is not used for a user-definable period of time, it enters a low power mode in which the LEDs are turned off or illumination blinks at a low duty cycle until the scanner detects an image change (e.g. motion).

Scanning in Hands-Free (Presentation) Mode

The optional stand adds greater flexibility to HS-360X scanning operation. When the scanner is seated in the scanner cup, the scanner’s built-in sensor places the scanner in hands-free (presentation) mode. When the scanner is removed from the stand, it automatically switches to its programmed handheld triggered mode.

To operate the scanner in the HS-360X Stand:

1. Connect the scanner to the host (see the appropriate host chapter for information on host connections).
2. Insert the scanner in the HS-360X Stand by placing the front of the scanner into the scanner cup.
3. Use the HS-360X Stand’s adjustment knobs to adjust the height and angle of the scanner.
4. Center the symbol in the aiming pattern.
5. Upon successful decode, the scanner beeps and the LED turns green.
**HS-360X Scanning**

**Aiming with the HS-360X**

When scanning, the HS-360X projects a red laser aiming dot which allows you to position the symbol within the scanner’s field of view.

The scanner beeps to indicate that it successfully decoded the symbol.

**HS-360X Read Ranges**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbology</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Inside Edge</th>
<th>Outside Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code 39</td>
<td>3.0 mil</td>
<td>0.2 in. (0.5 cm)</td>
<td>2.8 in. (7.1 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF417</td>
<td>5.0 mil</td>
<td>0.2 in. (0.5 cm)</td>
<td>2.8 in. (7.1 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.6 mil</td>
<td>0.2 in. (0.5 cm)*</td>
<td>3.2 in. (8.1 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Matrix</td>
<td>5.0 mil</td>
<td>0.4 in. (1.0 cm)</td>
<td>2.5 in. (6.3 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.0 mil</td>
<td>0.0 in. (0.0 cm)</td>
<td>3.4 in. (8.6 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR Code</td>
<td>5.0 mil</td>
<td>0.4 in. (1.0 cm)</td>
<td>2.5 in. (6.3 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10.0 mil</td>
<td>0.0 in. (0.0 cm)</td>
<td>3.4 in. (8.6 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC</td>
<td>13.0 mil</td>
<td>1.0 in. (2.5 cm)*</td>
<td>5.8 in. (14.7 cm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Field of view and barcode width limited. Read ranges measured with Decoder Effort Level 1. Barcodes printed on photographic paper. 30 foot-candles ambient light conditions during testing.
3 Maintenance and Technical Specifications

This section describes recommended scanner maintenance, troubleshooting, technical specifications, and pin assignments.
Maintenance

Known Harmful Ingredients
The following chemicals are known to damage the plastics on Omron Microscan products and should not come in contact with the device:

- Acetone
- Ammonia solutions
- Aqueous or alcoholic alkaline solutions
- Aromatic and chlorinated hydrocarbons
- Benzene
- Bleach
- Carbolic acid
- Compounds of amines or ammonia
- Ethanolamine
- Ethers
- Ketones
- TB-lysoform
- Toluene
- Trichloroethylene

Approved Cleaning Agents
The following cleaning agents are approved for cleaning Omron Microscan products:

- Pre-moistened wipes
- Isopropyl alcohol 70%
Tolerable Industrial Fluids and Chemicals

Not all fluid variants and brands have been tested. The following industrial fluids and chemicals were evaluated and deemed tolerable for the HS-360X:

• Motor/Engine Oil
• Automatic Transmission Fluid (ATF)
• Continuously Variable Transmission Fluid (CVT)
• Industrial De-Greaser (Engine Brite Heavy Duty)
• Brake Fluid (DOT4)

If the scanner comes in contact with the above fluids and chemicals frequently, Omron Microscan recommended that you clean the outside of the scanner daily using the approved cleaning agents listed on the previous page.

Cleaning the Scanner

Routinely cleaning the exit window is required. A dirty window may affect scanning accuracy. Do not allow any abrasive material to touch the window.

To clean the scanner:

1. Dampen a soft cloth with one of the approved cleaning agents listed above or use pre-moistened wipes.
2. Gently wipe all surfaces, including the front, back, sides, top and bottom. Never apply liquid directly to the scanner. Be careful not to let liquid pool around the scanner window, trigger, cable connector or any other area on the device.
3. Be sure to clean the trigger and in between the trigger and the housing (use a cotton-tipped applicator to reach tight or inaccessible areas).
4. Do not spray water or other cleaning liquids directly into the exit window.
5. Wipe the scanner exit window with a lens tissue or other material suitable for cleaning optical material such as eyeglasses.
6. Immediately dry the scanner window after cleaning with a soft non-abrasive cloth to prevent streaking.
7. Allow the unit to air dry before use.
8. Scanner connectors:
   a. Dip the cotton portion of a cotton-tipped applicator in isopropyl alcohol.
   b. Rub the cotton portion of the cotton-tipped applicator back-and-forth across the connector on the Omron Microscan scanner at least 3 times. Do not leave any cotton residue on the connector.
   c. Use the cotton-tipped applicator dipped in alcohol to remove any grease and dirt near the connector area.
   d. Use a dry cotton tipped applicator and rub the cotton portion of the cotton-tipped applicator back-and-forth across the connectors at least 3 times. Do not leave any cotton residue on the connectors.
## Troubleshooting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Possible Causes</th>
<th>Possible Solutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The aiming pattern does not appear when pressing the trigger.</td>
<td>No power to the scanner.</td>
<td>If the configuration requires a power supply, reconnect the power supply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incorrect host interface cable is used.</td>
<td>Connect the correct host interface cable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interface/power cables are loose.</td>
<td>Re-connect cables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aiming pattern is disabled.</td>
<td>Enable the aiming pattern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner emits aiming pattern, but does not decode the barcode.</td>
<td>Scanner is not programmed for the correct barcode type.</td>
<td>Program the scanner to read that type of barcode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcode symbol is unreadable.</td>
<td>Scan test symbols of the same barcode type to determine if the barcode is defaced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The symbol is not completely inside aiming pattern.</td>
<td>Move the symbol completely within the aiming pattern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distance between scanner and barcode is incorrect.</td>
<td>Move the scanner closer to or further from the barcode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner decodes barcode, but does not transmit the data to the host.</td>
<td>Scanner is not programmed for the correct host type.</td>
<td>Scan the appropriate host type programming symbol. See the chapter corresponding to the host type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interface cable is loose.</td>
<td>Re-connect the cable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cradle is not programmed for the correct host type.</td>
<td>Check scanner host parameters or edit options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scanner is not paired to host connected interface.</td>
<td>Pair scanner to the cradle by scanning the PAIR symbol on the cradle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cradle has lost connection to the host.</td>
<td>In this exact order: disconnect power supply; disconnect host cable; wait three seconds; reconnect host cable; reconnect power supply; reestablish pairing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the scanner emits 4 long low beeps, a transmission error occurred. This occurs if a unit is not properly configured or connected to the wrong host type.</td>
<td>Set the scanner's communication parameters to match the host's setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the scanner emits 5 low beeps, a conversion or format error occurred.</td>
<td>Configure the scanner's conversion parameters properly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If the scanner emits low/high/low beeps, it detected an invalid scanner rule.</td>
<td>Program the correct scanner rules.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Maintenance and Technical Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Possible Causes</th>
<th>Possible Solutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Host displays scanned data incorrectly.</td>
<td>Scanner is not programmed to work with the host.</td>
<td>Scan the appropriate host type programming symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For RS-232, set the scanner's communication parameters to match the host's settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Program the proper editing options (e.g., UPC-E to UPC-A Conversion).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner emits short low/short medium/short high beep sequence (power-up beep sequence) more than once.</td>
<td>The USB bus may put the scanner in a state where power to the scanner is cycled on and off more than once.</td>
<td>Normal during host reset.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner emits 4 short high beeps during decode attempt.</td>
<td>Scanner has not completed USB initialization.</td>
<td>Wait several seconds and scan again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Otherwise, set the scanner's RS-232 parity to match the host setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner emits low/high beeps during programming.</td>
<td>Input error, incorrect barcode or Cancel barcode was scanned.</td>
<td>Scan the correct numeric barcodes within range for the parameter programmed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner emits low/high/low/high beeps during programming.</td>
<td>Out of host parameter storage space.</td>
<td>Change storage preference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner emits a power-up beep after changing USB host type.</td>
<td>The USB bus re-established power to the scanner.</td>
<td>Normal when changing USB host type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner emits one high beep when not in use.</td>
<td>In RS-232 mode, a &lt;BEL&gt; character was received and Beep on &lt;BEL&gt; option is enabled.</td>
<td>Normal when Beep on &lt;BEL&gt; is enabled and the scanner is in RS-232 mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner emits frequent beeps.</td>
<td>No power to the scanner.</td>
<td>Check the system power. If the configuration requires a power supply, re-connect the power supply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Incorrect host interface cable is used.</td>
<td>Verify that the correct host interface cable is used. If not, connect the correct host interface cable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interface/power cables are loose.</td>
<td>Check for loose cable connections and re-connect cables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner emits five long low beeps after a barcode is decoded.</td>
<td>Conversion or format error was detected. The scanner's conversion parameters are not properly configured.</td>
<td>Ensure the scanner's conversion parameters are properly configured.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conversion or format error was detected. A barcode was scanned with characters that can't be sent for that host.</td>
<td>Change the barcode, or change to a host that can support the barcode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** If the scanner still experiences problems after performing these checks, contact customer support at [www.microscan.com](http://www.microscan.com).
Troubleshooting

Report Software Version Barcode

When contacting support, a support representative may ask you to scan the programming symbol below to determine the version of software installed in the scanner.

Report Software Version
## Technical Specifications

### HS-360X Technical Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Characteristics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS-360X Wireless Scanner Dimensions</td>
<td>7.3 in. H x 3.0 in. W x 5.6 in. D (18.5 cm H x 7.7 cm W x 14.3 cm D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS-360X Wired Scanner Dimensions</td>
<td>7.3 in. H x 3.0 in. W x 5.2 in. D (18.5 cm H x 7.7 cm W x 13.2 cm D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS-360X Wireless Scanner Weight (with Battery)</td>
<td>Approximately 14.18 oz./402 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS-360X Wired Scanner Weight (without Cable)</td>
<td>Approximately 10.72 oz./304 g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>5 VDC +/- 10% @ 360 mA (RMS typical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Black, red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance Characteristics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Source</td>
<td>Aiming pattern: 655 nm Laser / Illumination: Warm white and red 634nm LEDs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field of View (Horizontal x Vertical) Nominal</td>
<td>31° (H) x 23° (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roll</td>
<td>0 - 360°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitch</td>
<td>+/- 60°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skew</td>
<td>+/- 60°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scans Per Charge</td>
<td>Up to 100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Symbologies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2D</td>
<td>PDF417, MicroPDF417, Composite Codes, TLC-39, Data Matrix, Maxicode, QR Code, MicroQR, Aztec, Han Xin, GS1-QR, GS1-DM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal</td>
<td>US Postnet, US Planet, UK Postal, Japan Post, Australia Post, Royal Mail 4 State Customer, KIX Code (Dutch), UPU 4 State Postal FICS (Post US4), USPS 4 State Postal (Post US3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typical Working Distance</td>
<td>See <a href="#">HS-360X Decode Ranges</a>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfaces Supported</td>
<td>USB, RS-232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The scanner supports the following protocols over USB: HID Keyboard (default mode), SNAPI, COM Port Emulation, USB CDC.
## Technical Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Resolution</td>
<td>Code 39: 3 mil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PDF417: 4 mil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Data Matrix: 4 mil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### User Environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS-360X Wireless Scanner Operating Temperature</td>
<td>- 4° F to 122° F (-20° C to 50° C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS-360X Wired Scanner Operating Temperature</td>
<td>- 22° F to 122° F (-30° C to 50° C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temperature</td>
<td>- 40° F to 158° F (-40° C to 70° C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>5% to 95% RH, non-condensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESD</td>
<td>20 kV air discharge; 10 kV contact discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS-360X Wireless Scanner Drop Specifications</td>
<td>Withstands multiple 8 ft. / 2.4 m drops to concrete at room temperature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS-360X Wired Scanner Drop Specifications</td>
<td>Withstands multiple 6.5 ft. / 2.0 m drops to concrete at -30° C to 50° C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sealing</td>
<td>IP65 and IP67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambient Light Immunity</td>
<td>0 to 10,037 Foot-Candles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 to 108,000 Lux</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HS-360X Wired Scanner Hands-Free Option</th>
<th>HS-360X Stand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Supplies</td>
<td>Power supplies are available for applications that do not supply power over the host cable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Cradle Technical Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Requirements for Host-Powered</td>
<td>Min 4.5 - Max 5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Requirements for External Power Supply</td>
<td>Min 11.4 - Max 12.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typical Current Draw when Not Charging</td>
<td>80mA @ 5V; 30mA @ 12V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typical Current Draw in Full Charging Mode</td>
<td>1200mA @ 5V (BC 1.2), 475mA (non-BC1.2); 700mA @ 12V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typical Current Draw in Safe Charging Mode</td>
<td>400mA @ 5V; 200mA @ 12V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfaces Supported</td>
<td>USB, RS-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temperature</td>
<td>-4° to 122° F (-20° to 50° C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temperature</td>
<td>-40° to 158° F (-40° to 70° C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging Temperature</td>
<td>32° to 104° F (0° to 40° C) nominal, 41° to 95° F (5° to 35° C) ideal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>5% to 95% (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESD</td>
<td>25 kV air discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10 kV contact discharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>13.7 oz (390 grams)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W 9.98 x L 22.94 x H 8.26 cm (W 99.8 x L 229.4 x H 82.6 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio</td>
<td>Bluetooth, Up to 100 meters/300 ft. in open air range/environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serial Port &amp; HID Profiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.402 to 2.480 GHz Adaptive Frequency Hopping (co-existence with 802.11 wireless networks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3Mbit/s (2.1Mbit/s) for Classic Bluetooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1Mbit/s (0.27Mbit/s) for Low Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Safety</td>
<td>Certified to UL/IEC/EN 60950-1 + AM2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Transient Protection</td>
<td>IEC 1000-4-(2,3,4,5,6,11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMI</td>
<td>FCC Part 15 Class B, ICES-003 Class B European Union EMC Directive, Australian SMA, Taiwan EMC, Japan VCCI Class B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The signal descriptions below apply to the connectors on the HS-360X Wired Scanner and are for reference only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>RS-232</th>
<th>USB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cable ID</td>
<td>Cable ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Power (+5V)</td>
<td>Power (+5V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TxD</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>RxD</td>
<td>D +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CTS</td>
<td>D -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Power (+12V)</td>
<td>Power (+12V)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4 Radio Communications

This section provides information about the modes of operation and features available for wireless communication between HS-360X Wireless Scanners, cradles, and hosts. This section also includes scanner configuration parameters.
HS-360X Wireless Scanner Radio Communications

The scanner ships with the settings shown in the Radio Communications Parameter Defaults. If the default values suit requirements, programming is not necessary.

To set feature values, scan a single programming symbol or a short sequence of programming symbols. The settings are stored in non-volatile memory and are preserved even when the scanner is powered down.

If not using a USB cable with the cradle, select a host type (see each host chapter for specific host information) after the power-up beep. This is only necessary upon the first power-up when connected to a new host.

Scanning Sequence Examples
In most cases, scan one programming symbol to set a specific parameter value.

Errors While Scanning
Unless otherwise specified, to correct an error during a scanning sequence, just re-scan the correct parameter.
### Radio Communications

**Radio Communications Parameter Defaults**

The table below lists the defaults for radio communication parameters. If you wish to change any option, scan the appropriate programming symbol(s) provided in the Radio Communications Parameters section.

See [Appendix A — Standard Default Parameters](#) for all user preferences, hosts, symbologies, and default parameters.

In this guide, the parameter numbers listed are the same as the attribute numbers for these parameters.

See [Appendix B — Country Codes](#) for Country Keyboard Types (Country Codes).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number$^1$</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio Communications Host Types</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>Cradle Host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Friendly Name</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discoverable Mode</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wi-Fi Friendly Mode</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wi-Fi Friendly Channel Exclusion</td>
<td>1297</td>
<td>Use All Channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Output Power</td>
<td>1324</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Supervision Timeout</td>
<td>1698</td>
<td>5 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Radio State</td>
<td>1354</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth HID - Wait for Connection</td>
<td>1714</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HID Features for Apple iOS</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HID Keyboard Keystroke Delay</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No Delay (0 msec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS Lock Override</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Unknown Characters</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Send Barcodes with Unknown Characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulate Keypad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast HID Keyboard</td>
<td>1361</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Keypad Emulation</td>
<td>1362</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard FN1 Substitution</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Key Mapping</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulated Caps Lock</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert Case</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No Case Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconnect Attempt Beep Feedback</td>
<td>559</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconnect Attempt Interval</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>30 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-reconnect</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>Auto-reconnect Immediately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beep on Insertion</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

$^1$ Parameter number decimal values are used for programming via RSM commands.
### Radio Communications Parameter Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beep on &lt;BEL&gt;</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modes of Operation</td>
<td>538</td>
<td>Point-to-Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter Broadcast (Cradle Host Only)</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pairing Modes</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>Unlocked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pairing Methods</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggle Pairing</td>
<td>1322</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection Maintenance Interval</td>
<td>5002</td>
<td>15 Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batch Mode</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>Normal (Do Not Batch Data)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persistent Batch Storage</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Button</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page State Timeout</td>
<td>1364</td>
<td>Page Simple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic and/or Low Energy Bluetooth</td>
<td>1365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIN Code (Set and Store)</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>12345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Pin Code</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>Static</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Security Levels</td>
<td>1393</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Parameter number decimal values are used for programming via RSM commands.
Wireless Beeper Definitions
When the scanner decodes the pairing symbol it issues various beep sequences indicating successful or unsuccessful operations.

Radio Communications Host Types

Parameter # 383
To set up the scanner for communication with a cradle, or to use standard Bluetooth profiles, scan the appropriate host type programming symbol below.

Classic Bluetooth vs. Low Energy Bluetooth
Bluetooth Low Energy (LE) Bluetooth has a better Wi-Fi coexistence, as advertising and connection is done outside of the Wi-Fi channels 1, 6, and 11 (2402, 2426, 2480 MHz). Due to its lower data rate, Bluetooth Low Energy is up to seven times slower than Classic Bluetooth (0.27 Mbps versus 0.7-2.1 Mbps). Data intensive activities such as firmware updates, can take significantly longer over Bluetooth Low Energy.

Cradle
Select this host type when connecting a scanner to a communication cradle.
The scanner automatically tries to reconnect to a remote device when a disconnection occurs that is due to the radio losing communication.
To establish a connection (for initial setup only):
1. Scan the Cradle-Classic Bluetooth or Cradle-Low Energy programming symbol.
2. Scan the pairing symbol on the cradle or place the scanner in the cradle.
Radio Communications Host Types

**Keyboard Emulation (HID)**

Select this host type when connecting to a PC/tablet/phone emulating a Bluetooth keyboard.

- **HID BT Classic** - Enables the host and scanner to communicate using HID (Human Interface Device) Keyboard Profile over Bluetooth Classic radio. The scanner(s) are discoverable (Secondary mode) and also support Primary (Master) mode.

  To establish a connection (initial setup only):
  
  i.  Scan the **HID BT Classic** programming symbol.
  ii.  Connect to Primary or Secondary mode.
   
   •  Primary mode - scan a pairing symbol with the MAC address of the host device.
   •  Secondary mode - from the host, discover Bluetooth devices and select your scanner from the discovered device list.

- **HID BT LE (Discoverable)** - Enables the host to establish a HID (Human Interface Device) Keyboard Profile connection with the scanner over Bluetooth Low Energy radio. The scanner is discoverable (Secondary mode).

  To establish a connection (initial setup only):
  
  i.  Scan the **HID BT LE (Discoverable)** programming symbol.
  ii.  From the host, discover Bluetooth devices.
  iii.  Select your scanner from your discovered device list.
Radio Communications

Serial Port Profile (SPP)
Select this host type when connecting to a PC/tablet/phone using a Bluetooth serial connection.

- **SPP BT Classic (Non-Discoverable)** - Enables the scanner to establish a Serial Port Profile (SPP) connection with the host over Classic Bluetooth radio. The scanner is NOT discoverable (Primary mode).
  To establish a connection (initial setup only):
  i. Scan the **SPP BT Classic (Non-discoverable)** programming symbol.
  ii. Scan a pairing symbol with the MAC address of the host device.

- **SPP BT Classic (Discoverable)** - Enables the host to establish a Serial Port Profile (SPP) connection with the scanner over Classic Bluetooth radio. The scanner is discoverable (Secondary mode).
  To establish a connection (initial setup only):
  i. Scan the **SPP BT Classic (Discoverable)** programming symbol.
  ii. From the host, discover Bluetooth devices.
  iii. Select your scanner from the discovered device list.

![SPP BT Classic (Non-Discoverable)](image)

![SPP BT Classic (Discoverable)](image)
Radio Communications Host Types

Bluetooth Technology Profile Support

With Bluetooth Technology Profile Support, the cradle is not required for wireless communication. The scanner communicates directly to the host using Bluetooth technology. The scanner supports the standard Bluetooth Serial Port Profile (SPP) and HID Profiles which enable the scanner to communicate with other Bluetooth devices that support these profiles.

- **SPP** - the scanner connects to the PC/host via Bluetooth and performs like there is a serial connection.
- **HID** - the scanner connects to the PC/host via Bluetooth and performs like a keyboard.

Primary/Secondary Set Up

The scanner can be set up as a Primary or Secondary. When the scanner is set up as a Secondary, it is discoverable and connectible to other devices. When the scanner is set up as a Primary, the Bluetooth address of the remote device to which a connection is requested is required. A pairing symbol with the remote device address must be created and scanned to attempt a connection to the remote device.

**Primary**

When the scanner is set up as a Primary (SPP), it initiates the radio connection to a secondary device. Initiating the connection is done by scanning a pairing symbol for the remote device.

**Secondary**

When the scanner is set up as a Secondary device (SPP), the scanner accepts an incoming connection request from a remote device. The number of scanners is dependent on the host’s capability.
Bluetooth-Friendly Name

Parameter # 607

You can set a meaningful name for the scanner that appears in the application during device discovery. The default name is the scanner name followed by its serial number, e.g., HS-360X 123456789ABCDEF. Scanning Set Defaults reverts the scanner to this name; use custom defaults to maintain the user-programmed name through a Set Defaults operation.

To set a new Bluetooth Friendly Name, scan the following programming symbol, then scan up to 23 characters from Appendix G — Alphanumeric Keyboard.
Bluetooth-Friendly Name

Discoverable Mode

Parameter # 610

Select a discoverable mode based on the device initiating discovery:

- Select **General Discoverable Mode** when initiating connection from a PC.
- Select **Limited Discoverable Mode** when initiating connection from a mobile device (e.g., iPhone), and the device does not appear in General Discoverable Mode. Note that it can take longer to discover the device in this mode.

The device remains in Limited Discoverable Mode for 30 seconds, and green LEDs flash while in this mode. It is then non-discoverable. To re-activate Limited Discoverable Mode, press the trigger.

* General Discoverable Mode
  (0)

Limited Discoverable Mode
  (1)
Wi-Fi Friendly Mode

Parameter # 1299
Scanners configured for Wi-Fi friendly mode behave as follows:
• The scanner remains in sniff mode, and exits sniff mode only during firmware update.
• If any Wi-Fi channel is excluded from the hopping sequence, AFH turns off.
• Scanner (and cradle) avoid the selected Wi-Fi channels after establishing connection.

Notes
• If using this feature, configure all scanners in the area for Wi-Fi friendly mode.
• By default, no Wi-Fi channels are excluded.
• Since Bluetooth requires a minimum of 20 channels when Wi-Fi channels 1, 6, and 11 are excluded, a smaller number of channels are cut from the hopping sequence.
• Updating Wi-Fi friendly settings before Bluetooth connection is recommended.

Scan a programming symbol below to enable or disable Wi-Fi Friendly Mode.

* Disable Wi-Fi Friendly Mode
(0)

Enable Wi-Fi Friendly Mode
(1)
Wi-Fi Friendly Mode

Wi-Fi Friendly Channel Exclusion

Parameter # 1297
WiFi Channel Exclusion
Select the channels to exclude:
- **Exclude Wi-Fi channel 1**: Bluetooth channels 0-21 are excluded from hopping sequence (2402-2423 MHz).
- **Exclude Wi-Fi channel 6**: Bluetooth channels 25-46 are excluded from hopping sequence (2427 - 2448 MHz).
- **Exclude Wi-Fi channel 11**: Bluetooth channels 50-71 are excluded from hopping sequence (2452 - 2473 MHz).
- **Exclude Wi-Fi channel 1, 6 and 11**: Bluetooth channels 2-19 (2404-2421 MHz), 26-45 (2428 - 2447 MHz) and 51-69 (2453 - 2471 MHz) are excluded from hopping sequence.
- **Exclude Wi-Fi channels 1 and 6**: Bluetooth channels 0-21 (2402-2423 MHz) and 25-46 (2427 - 2448 MHz) are excluded from hopping sequence.
- **Exclude Wi-Fi channels 1 and 11**: Bluetooth channels 0-21 (2402-2423 MHz) and 50-71 (2452 - 2473 MHz) are excluded from hopping sequence.
- **Exclude Wi-Fi channel 6 and 11**: Bluetooth channels 25-46 (2427 - 2448 MHz) and 50-71 (2452 - 2473 MHz) are excluded from hopping sequence.

* Use All Channels (Standard) (0)

Exclude Wi-Fi Channel 1 (1)

Exclude Wi-Fi Channel 6 (2)
Radio Communications

Exclude Wi-Fi Channel 11
(3)

Exclude Wi-Fi Channels 1, 6, and 11
(4)

Exclude Wi-Fi Channels 1 and 6
(5)

Exclude Wi-Fi Channels 1 and 11
(6)

Exclude Wi-Fi Channels 6 and 11
(7)
Radio Output Power

Parameter # 1324

The HS-360X Wireless Scanner uses a Class 1 Bluetooth radio. Optionally, reduce the radio’s output power to restrict the transmission range and reduce the effect of the radio on neighboring wireless systems. Bluetooth stack resets on power change and the device loses connection. Scan a programming symbol to select the desired power mode.

* High Power Setting
(0)

Medium Power Setting
(1)

Low Power Setting
(2)
Radio Communications

Link Supervision Timeout

Parameter # 1698

Link supervision timeout controls how quickly the scanner senses that the Bluetooth radio lost connection to the remote device. A lower value helps prevent data loss at the edge of the operating range while a larger value helps prevent disconnects due to the remote device not responding in time. If you are experiencing occasional disconnects and the scanner is able to reconnect, increase the link supervision timeout value.

.5 Seconds

2 Seconds

5 Seconds

10 Seconds

20 Seconds
Bluetooth Radio State

Bluetooth Radio State

Parameter # 1354
The only option to turn the radio on after it is turned off on the cradle, is through the host.

Bluetooth Radio Off
(0)

* Bluetooth Radio On
(1)
HID Host Parameters

The scanner supports virtual keyboard emulation for the Apple iOS, and keyboard emulation over the Bluetooth HID profile. In this mode the scanner can interact with Bluetooth enabled hosts supporting the HID profile as a Bluetooth keyboard. Scanned data is transmitted to the host as keystrokes.

Bluetooth HID - Wait for Connection

Parameter # 1714

This setting applies to first time connection only, when scanner connects to remote device by scanning a pairing symbol.

When disabled, the scanner issues a connection after scanning a pairing symbol. This is the recommended setting for Android devices.

When enabled, the scanner waits for a connection request from a remote device, after scanning a pairing symbol and initiating pairing. This is the recommended setting for Windows devices and VC80.
HID Host Parameters

HID Features for Apple iOS

Parameter # 1114

This option works with Apple iOS devices to enable the opening and closing of the iOS virtual keyboard by double-pressing the trigger.

When this feature is enabled, the scanner may be incompatible with non-Apple iOS devices.

* Disable
  (0)

Enable
  (1)
HID Keyboard Keystroke Delay

This parameter sets the delay, in milliseconds (msec), between emulated keystrokes. Scan a programming symbol below to increase the delay when the HID host requires a slower transmission of data.

* No Delay (0 msec)

Medium Delay (20 msec)

Long Delay (40 msec)
HID Host Parameters

**HID Caps Lock Override**

When enabled, the case of the data is preserved regardless of the state of the caps lock key. This setting is always enabled for the Japanese, Windows (ASCII) keyboard type and cannot be disabled.

* Do Not Override Caps Lock Key  
  (Disable)

Override Caps Lock Key  
  (Enable)
HID Ignore Unknown Characters

This option applies only to the HID Keyboard Emulation device and IBM device. Unknown characters are characters the host does not recognize. When Send Barcodes With Unknown Characters is selected, all barcode data is sent except for unknown characters, and no error beeps sound. When Do Not Send Barcodes With Unknown Characters is selected, barcode data is sent up to the first unknown character, then the scanner issues an error beep.

* Send Barcodes With Unknown Characters (Enable)

Do Not Send Barcodes With Unknown Characters (Disable)
HID Host Parameters

Emulate Keypad
When enabled, all characters are sent as ASCII sequences over the numeric keypad. For example, ASCII A is sent as "ALT make" 0 6 5 "ALT Break".

* Enable Keypad Emulation

Disable Keypad Emulation
Radio Communications

**Fast HID Keyboard**

*Parameter # 1361*

This option transmits Bluetooth HID keyboard data at a faster rate.

Fast HID Disable
(0)

* Fast HID Enable
(1)
**HID Host Parameters**

**Quick Keypad Emulation**

**Parameter # 1362**
This option applies only to a HID Keyboard Emulation Device which has **Emulate Keypad** enabled.

This parameter enables a quicker method of keypad emulation where ASCII sequences are only sent for ASCII characters not found on the keyboard.

Quick Keypad Emulation Disable

(0)

* Quick Keypad Emulation Enable

(1)
HID Keyboard FN1 Substitution
When enabled, this parameter allows replacement of any FN1 character in an EAN128 barcode with a Key Category and value chosen by the user.

* Disable Keyboard FN1 Substitution

Enable Keyboard FN1 Substitution
HID Host Parameters

HID Function Key Mapping

ASCII values under 32 are normally sent as control-key sequences. When this parameter is enabled, the keys in bold are sent in place of the standard key mapping. Table entries that do not have a bold entry remain the same whether or not this parameter is enabled.

* Disable Function Key Mapping

Enable Function Key Mapping
Simulated Caps Lock
When enabled, the scanner inverts upper and lower case characters on the barcode as if the Caps Lock state is enabled on the keyboard. This inversion is done regardless of the current state of the keyboard Caps Lock state.

* Disable Simulated Caps Lock

Enable Simulated Caps Lock
**HID Host Parameters**

**Convert Case**
When enabled, the scanner converts all barcode data to the selected case.

- * No Case Conversion
- Convert All to Upper Case
- Convert All to LowerCase
Reconnect Attempt Beep Feedback

When in SPP Primary, Cradle Host Mode, and Bluetooth Keyboard Emulation, the scanner automatically tries to reconnect to a remote device when a disconnection occurs that is due to the radio losing communication. This can happen if the scanner goes out of range with the remote device, or if the remote device powers down. The scanner tries to reconnect for the period of time specified by the Reconnect Attempt Interval setting. During that time the green LED continues to blink.

If the auto-reconnect process fails due to page time-outs, the scanner sounds a page timeout beep (long low/long high) and enters low power mode. The auto-reconnect process can be re-started by pulling the scanner trigger.

If the auto-reconnect process fails because the remote device rejects the connection attempt, the scanner sounds a connection reject beep sequence and deletes the remote pairing address. If this happens, a pairing symbol must be scanned to attempt a new connection to the remote device.

If a barcode is scanned while the auto-reconnect sequence is in process, a transmission error beep sequence sounds and the data is not transmitted to the host. After a connection is reestablished, normal scanning operation returns.

The scanner has memory available for storing a remote Bluetooth address for each Primary mode (SPP, Cradle). When switching between these modes, the scanner automatically tries to reconnect to the last device it was connected to in that mode.

Switching between Bluetooth host types by scanning a host type programming symbol causes the radio to be reset. Scanning is disabled during this time. It takes several seconds for the scanner to re-initialize the radio at which time scanning is enabled.
Reconnect Attempt Beep Feedback

Parameter # 559

When a scanner disconnects as it goes out of range, it immediately attempts to reconnect. While the scanner attempts to reconnect, the green LED continues to blink. If the auto-reconnect process fails, the scanner emits a page timeout beep (long low/long high) and stops blinking the LED. The process can be restarted by pulling the trigger.

The Beep on Reconnect Attempt feature is disabled by default. When enabled, the scanner emits 5 short high beeps every 5 seconds while the re-connection attempt is in progress. Scan a programming symbol below to enable or disable Beep on Reconnect Attempt.

* Disable Beep on Reconnect Attempt
   (0)

Enable Beep on Reconnect Attempt
   (1)
Radio Communications

Reconnect Attempt Interval

Parameter # 558
When a scanner disconnects as it goes out of range, it immediately attempts to reconnect for the default time interval of 30 seconds. This time interval can be changed to one of the options below.

To set the Reconnect Attempt Interval, scan one of the programming symbols below.

* Attempt to Reconnect for 30 Seconds
  (6)

Attempt to Reconnect for 1 Minute
  (12)

Attempt to Reconnect for 5 Minutes
  (60)

Attempt to Reconnect for 30 Minutes
  (360)
Reconnect Attempt Beep Feedback

Attempt to Reconnect for 1 Hour
(720)

Attempt to Reconnect Indefinitely
(0)
Auto-Reconnect

Parameter # 604

In Bluetooth Keyboard Emulation (HID) mode, SPP Primary, and Cradle Host Mode, select a re-connect option for when the scanner loses its connection with a remote device:

- **Auto-reconnect on Barcode Data**: The scanner auto-reconnects when you scan a barcode. With this option, a delay can occur when transmitting the first characters. The scanner sounds a decode beep upon barcode scan, followed by a connection, a page timeout, a rejection beep, or a transmission error beep. Select this option to optimize battery life on the scanner and mobile device. Note that auto-reconnect does not occur on rejection and cable unplug commands.

- **Auto-reconnect Immediately**: When the scanner loses connection, it attempts to reconnect. If a page timeout occurs, the scanner attempts reconnect on a trigger pull. Select this option if the scanner’s battery life is not an issue and you do not want a delay to occur when the first barcode is transmitted. Note that auto-reconnect does not occur on rejection and cable unplug commands.

- **Disable Auto-reconnect**: When the scanner loses connection, you must re-establish it manually.

---

**Auto-Reconnect on Barcode Data**  
(1)  

**Auto-reconnect Immediately**  
(2)  

* **Disable Auto-Reconnect**  
(0)
Out-of-Range Indicator

Out-of-Range Indicator

An out-of-range indicator can be set by scanning Beep On Reconnect Attempt and extending the time using the Reconnect Attempt Interval.

For example, with Beep on Reconnect Attempt disabled while the scanner loses radio connection when it is taken out of range, the scanner attempts to reconnect silently during the time interval set by scanning a Reconnect Attempt Interval.

When Beep on Reconnect Attempt is enabled, the scanner emits 5 high beeps every 5 seconds while the re-connection attempt is in progress. If the Reconnect Attempt Interval is adjusted to a longer period of time, such as 30 minutes, the scanner emits 5 high beeps every 5 seconds for 30 minutes providing an out-of-range indicator.
Radio Communications

Beep on Insertion

Parameter # 288

When a scanner is inserted into a cradle and detects power, it emits a short low beep. This feature is enabled by default.

To enable or disable beeping on insertion, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable Beep on Insertion
  (1)

Disable Beep on Insertion
  (0)
Beep on <BEL>

Beep on <BEL>

Parameter # 150

When this parameter is enabled, the scanner issues a beep when a <BEL> character is detected on the serial line. <BEL> is issued to gain a user’s attention to an illegal entry or other important events.

This parameter only applies to SPP (Serial Port Profile). The RS-232 interface on the cradle has this feature when Beep on <BEL> is enabled.

In Multipoint-to-Point mode only, the scanner that beeped last sounds Beep on <BEL>.

* Beep on <BEL> Enable
  (1)

Beep on <BEL> Disable
  (0)
Scanner(s)-to-Cradle Support

Modes of Operation

Parameter # 538
The charging cradle with radio supports two radio communication modes of operation, allowing the scanner to communicate wirelessly:

• Point-to-Point
• Multipoint-to-Point

Point-to-Point Communication

In Point-to-Point communication mode, the cradle allows one scanner to connect to it at a time. In this mode, the scanner is paired to the cradle either by insertion into the cradle or by scanning the PAIR symbol. Communication can be locked, unlocked (default), or in a lock override state. In locked mode, locking intervals must be set by scanning a connection maintenance interval programming symbol.

To activate this mode of operation, scan Point-to-Point.

Multipoint-to-Point Communication

Multipoint-to-Point communication mode allows up to seven scanners to pair to one cradle.

To activate this mode, the first scanner connected to the cradle must scan the Multipoint-to-Point programming symbol. This mode allows a parameter broadcast feature that forwards parameter programming symbol settings to all connected scanners. In this mode, programming one scanner applies the settings to all connected scanners.

To select Point-to-Point or Multipoint-to-Point mode, scan the appropriate programming symbol.

Note: WeblinkPC is not supported when scanners are in Multipoint-to-Point pairing mode. Setup is only supported in Point-to-Point pairing.
Scanner(s)-to-Cradle Support

Parameter Broadcast (Cradle Host Only)

Parameter # 148

When Parameter Broadcast is disabled on one scanner in the piconet, Parameter Broadcast is disabled on all scanners in the piconet.

When in multipoint-to-point mode, enable Parameter Broadcast to broadcast all parameter programming symbols scanned to all other scanners in the piconet. If disabled, parameter programming symbols are processed by the individual scanner only, and the scanner ignores parameters broadcast from other scanners or from the cradle.

* Enable Parameter Broadcast
   (1)

Disable Parameter Broadcast
   (0)
Radio Communications

Pairing

Pairing is the process by which a scanner initiates communication with a cradle. Scanning Multipoint-to-Point activates multi scanner-to-cradle operation and allows up to seven scanners to pair to one cradle.

To pair the scanner with the cradle, scan the pairing symbol. A high/low/high/low beep sequence indicates that the pairing symbol was decoded. When a connection between the cradle and scanner is established, a low/high beep sounds.

1. The pairing symbol that connects the scanner to a cradle is unique to each cradle.
2. Do not scan data or parameters until pairing completes.
3. Only when the scanner is paired to the cradle, it automatically tries to reconnect to a remote device when a disconnection occurs that is due to the radio losing communication.

Pairing Modes

Parameter # 542

When operating with the cradle, two modes of pairing are supported:

• **Locked Pairing Mode** - When a cradle is paired (connected) to the scanner (or up to seven scanners in Multipoint-to-Point mode), any attempt to connect a different scanner, by either scanning the **PAIR** symbol on the cradle or by inserting it into the cradle with the pairing on contacts feature enabled, is rejected. The currently connected scanner(s) maintain connection. In this mode, you must set a **Connection Maintenance Interval**.

• **Unlocked Pairing Mode** - Unlocking works in Point-to-Point mode only. Pair (connect) a new scanner to a cradle at any time by either scanning the **PAIR** symbol on the cradle or by inserting it into the cradle with the pairing on contacts feature enabled. This unpairs the previous scanner from the cradle.

To set the cradle pairing mode, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

![Locked Pairing Mode](image)

* Unlocked Pairing Mode
(0)

Locked Pairing Mode
(1)
Scanner(s)-to-Cradle Support

Lock Override

Lock Override is applicable in Point-to-Point mode only (does not apply to Multipoint-to-Point mode). In Multipoint-to-Point mode, if seven scanners are connected, the scanners must be disconnected for a new scanner to connect.

Lock Override overrides a locked scanner base pairing and connects a new scanner. To use Lock Override, scan the programming symbol below, followed by the pairing barcode on the cradle.

Pairing Methods

Parameter # 545

There are two pairing methods. The default method allows the scanner and cradle to pair (connect) when the pairing symbol on the cradle is scanned. A second method pairs the scanner and cradle when the scanner is inserted in the cradle. To enable this feature, scan Enable Pair On Contacts below. With this feature enabled it is not necessary to scan the pairing symbol on the cradle. If the pairing is successful, a low/high connection beep sequence sounds a few seconds after the scanner is placed in the cradle. To enable or disable pairing on contacts, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable Pair On Contacts
  (1)

Disable Pair on Contacts
  (0)
Radio Communications

Unpairing
Unpair the scanner from the cradle or PC/host to make the cradle available for pairing with another scanner. Scan the programming symbol below to disconnect the scanner from its cradle/PC host.

An unpairing symbol is also included in the *HS-360X Wireless Scanner Quick Start Guide.*

![Unpairing Symbol]

**Toggle Pairing**

* **Parameter # 1322**

If the scanner is configured for Toggle Pairing, scanning the Toggle Pairing symbol a second time will unpair the scanner.

![Toggle Pairing Symbol]

* Toggle Pairing Disable
  
* (0)

![Toggle Pairing Enable]

* Toggle Pairing Enable
  
* (1)
Scanner(s)-to-Cradle Support

Pairing Barcode Format
When the scanner is configured as an SPP Primary, you must create a pairing symbol for the remote Bluetooth device to which the scanner can connect. The Bluetooth address of the remote device must be known. Pairing symbols are formatted as follows:

\(<\text{Fnc 3}>\text{Bxxxxxx}\)xxxxx

where:

- \(\text{B}\) (or \(\text{LNKB}\)) is the prefix
- \(\text{xxxxxx}\) represents the 12-character Bluetooth address.

Pairing Barcode Example
If the remote device to which the scanner can connect has a Bluetooth address of 11:22:33:44:55:66, then the pairing symbol is:

Paring Barcode Content: \(\text{B112233445566}\)

'\(\text{B}\)' + Bluetooth Address
Radio Communications

Connection Maintenance Interval
The Connection Maintenance Interval only applies in locked pairing mode. When a scanner disconnects from a cradle due to a Link Supervision Timeout, the scanner immediately attempts to reconnect to the cradle for 30 seconds. If the auto-reconnect process fails, it can be restarted by pulling the scanner trigger.

To guarantee that a disconnected scanner can reconnect when it comes back in range, the cradle reserves the connection for that scanner for a period of time defined by the Connection Maintenance Interval. If the cradle is supporting the maximum three scanners and one scanner disconnects, a fourth scanner cannot pair to the cradle during this interval. To connect another scanner: either wait until the connection maintenance interval expires then scan the PAIR symbol on the cradle with the new scanner; or, scan Lock Override with the new scanner then scan the PAIR symbol on the cradle.

The cradle stores the remote pairing address of each scanner in memory regardless of the scanner condition (e.g., discharged battery). When you want to change the scanners paired to the cradle, unpair each scanner currently connected to the cradle by scanning the Unpairing symbol prior and reconnect each appropriate scanner by scanning the PAIR symbol on the cradle.

Considerations
The system administrator determines the Connection Maintenance Interval. A shorter interval allows new users to gain access to abandoned connections more quickly, but causes problems if users leave the work area for extended periods. A longer interval allows existing users to leave the work area for longer periods of time, but ties up the system for new users.

To avoid this conflict, users who are going off-shift can scan the Unpairing symbol to ignore the Connection Maintenance Interval and make the connection immediately available.
Scanner(s)-to-Cradle Support

Connection Maintenance Interval (continued)

To set the Connection Maintenance Interval, scan one of the programming symbols below.

* Set Interval to 15 Minutes
  (0)

Set Interval to 30 Minutes
  (1)

Set Interval to 60 Minutes
  (2)

Set Interval to 2 Hours
  (3)
Connection Maintenance Interval (continued)

Set Interval to 4 Hours
(4)

Set Interval to 8 Hours
(5)

Set Interval to 24 Hours
(6)

Set Interval to Forever
(7)
Batch Mode

**Batch Mode**

*Parameter # 544*

Batch mode does not apply to SPP Secondary Mode. The scanner supports five versions of batch mode. When the scanner is configured for any of the batch modes, it attempts to store barcode data (not parameter barcodes) until transmission is initialized, or the maximum number of barcodes are stored. When a barcode is saved successfully, a good decode beep sounds and the LED flashes green. If the scanner is unable to store a new barcode, a low/high/low/high out of memory beep sounds.

In all modes, calculate the amount of data (number of barcodes) the scanner can store as follows:

Number of storable barcodes = 30,720 bytes of memory / (number of characters in the barcode + 3).

If the batch mode selection is changed while there is batched data, the new batch mode takes effect only after all the previously batched data is sent.

**Modes of Operation**

- **Normal (default)** - Do not batch data. The scanner attempts to transmit every scanned barcode.
- **Out of Range Batch Mode** - The scanner starts storing barcode data when it loses its connection to a remote device (for example, when a user holding the scanner walks out of range). Data transmission is triggered by reestablishing the connection with the remote device (for example, when a user holding the scanner walks back into range).
- **Standard Batch Mode** - The scanner starts storing barcode data after **Enter Batch Mode** is scanned. Data transmission is triggered by scanning **Send Batch Data**. Transmission is halted if the connection to the remote device is lost.
- **Cradle Contact Batch Mode** - The scanner starts storing barcode data when **Enter Batch Mode** is scanned. Data transmission is triggered by insertion of the scanner into the cradle. If the scanner is removed from the cradle during batch data transfer, transmission halts until the scanner is re-inserted in the cradle.
- **Batch Only Mode** - The scanner radio is turned off and the scanner stores all barcode data. Data transmission is triggered by insertion of the scanner into the cradle. If the scanner is removed from the cradle during batch data transfer, transmission halts until the scanner is re-inserted in the cradle. The radio may be turned off as batch data is transmitted over the cradle contacts. This mode can only be exited by scanning **Normal (default)** mode.
- **Parameter Batch Mode** - When **Parameter Batch Mode** is entered and no connection to the cradle exists, the scanner begins storing parameter programming symbol data intended for the cradle. Parameter transmission is triggered by insertion of the scanner into the cradle. Parameter Batch Mode is exited upon the end of the transmission. Alternatively, parameter programming symbol batching may be cancelled prior to insertion of the scanner into the cradle by scanning **Exit Parameter Batch Mode**. **Parameter Batch Mode** may be used when the cradle and/or scanner is configured with its radio turned off or connected to a non-cradle device.
Radio Communications

* Normal
  (0)

Out of Range Batch Mode
  (1)

Standard Batch Mode
  (2)

Cradle Contact Batch Mode
  (3)
Batch Mode

Enter Batch Mode

Send Batch Data

Batch Only Mode

Enter Parameter Batch Mode
Radio Communications

Exit Parameter Batch Mode
Persistent Batch Storage

**Persistent Batch Storage**

*Parameter #1399*

When the scanner is configured for Persistent Batch Storage, batch data is stored in non-volatile memory and preserved even when the scanner is powered down. This parameter is Disabled by default.

Frequently storing batch data with this setting *Enabled* will shorten the life of the non-volatile memory.

* Persistent Batch Disable
  (0)

* Persistent Batch Enable
  (1)
Radio Communications

Page Button

Parameter # 746
The cradle offers a page button. The page button is a sensor that when touched, causes paired scanners to emit a beeping sequence. The default is Enable Page Button.

1. Place your finger over the page button sensor.
2. Press down for approximately 1 second.
3. The cradle LED will turn blue when the scanner is out of the cradle. The paired scanner will beep, blink, and vibrate. If multiple scanners are paired to the cradle, all the scanners will beep, blink, and vibrate.
4. Repeat as necessary.

Scanners out of radio range will not beep when paged.
Scan one of the following programming symbols to enable or disable this feature.

Disable Page Button
(0)

* Enable Page Button
(1)
Page Options

Page Options
To select a page option, select one of the programming symbols below.

Page Mode

Parameter # 1364

- **Page State** - In this mode, the cradle sends a page state request to each scanner. It remains in Page State indication until every scanner sends an acknowledgment. The scanner enters Page State when the LED indicator is blinking blue and the vibrating motor and beeper are activated. When the trigger is pressed, or the scanner is inserted into the cradle, or the requested timeout (default is 30 seconds) is reached, the scanner sends the acknowledgment to the cradle and returns to its normal state.

- **Page Simple** - In this mode, the cradle sends a page indication request to each scanner, and returns to idle state. Each scanner issues a single Page State indication.

*Page State  (1)*

*Page Simple  (0)*
Page State Timeout

Parameter # 1365

Page timeout is programmable in 1 second increments from 1 to 99 seconds. The default timeout is 30 seconds.

Page State Timeout only applies to Page State Mode.

To set a page timeout:
1. Scan the Page Timeout programming symbol below.
2. Scan two numeric programming symbols that correspond to the desired timeout duration. Enter a leading zero for single digit numbers (for example, for a 5 second page timeout, scan the 0 programming symbol and then the 5 programming symbol).
Classic Bluetooth and/or Low Energy

Classic Bluetooth and/or Low Energy
(Cradle Host Only)

Parameter # 1355
Set up cradle to accept both Bluetooth Classic and Low Energy connections or Low Energy Only connections.
All Classic Bluetooth connections must be terminated before the setting can change to Low Energy Only.

* Classic Bluetooth and Low Energy
  (0)

Low Energy Only
  (1)
Radio Communications

Bluetooth Security

The scanner supports Bluetooth Authentication. Authentication can be requested by either the remote device or the scanner.

A remote device can still request Authentication.

PIN Code

Parameter # 552

To set and store a PIN code (e.g., password) on the scanner to connect to the host:

1. Scan the **Set and Store PIN Code** programming symbol below.
2. Scan five alphanumeric programming symbols using the alphanumeric programming symbols.
3. Scan **End of Message** in the *Advanced Data Formatting Guide*.

The default PIN code is 12345.

If the scanner communicates with a host with enabled, synchronize the PIN codes on the scanner and host. To achieve this, connect the scanner to the host when setting the PIN codes. If the scanner is not connected to a host, the PIN code change only takes affect on the scanner. If is required between the scanner and host, and the PIN codes do not match, pairing fails.

An extended 16 character PIN code is available for additional with Open Bluetooth (SPP and HID).

![Set and Store PIN Code](QR_CODE_IMAGE)
Bluetooth Security

Variable PIN Code

Parameter # 608

When switching to Cradle Host mode with authentication enabled, scan Static PIN Code below to avoid entering the PIN code manually. The PIN stored in memory is used. Scan the Variable PIN Code below to manually enter a PIN code with each connection.

The default PIN code is the user-programmed PIN set and stored above. Typically, however, HID connections require entering a Variable PIN Code. If, when attempting connection, the application presents a text box that includes a PIN, scan the Variable PIN Code programming symbol, then re-attempt connection. When you hear a beep indicating the scanner is waiting for an alphanumeric entry, enter the provided variable PIN using the Alphanumeric Programming Barcodes, then scan End of Message, if the code is less than 16 characters. The scanner discards the variable PIN code after connection.

* Static PIN Code
  (0)

Variable PIN Code
  (1)
Bluetooth Security Levels

Parameter # 1393

- **Low Bluetooth Security** - The low security setting is designed for ease of connection with most devices. This setting may be unacceptable to some devices. If connection fails, try re-connecting after increasing security setting on the scanner. If connecting to Bluetooth 2.1 device and above, *Just Works* method for secure and simple pairing is used. Data is encrypted using the **Low Bluetooth** security setting if connected to a Bluetooth 2.1 and above device.

- **Medium Bluetooth Security** - The medium security setting may require a passkey for the initial connection to pair scanner and device. If connecting to Bluetooth 2.1 device and above, *Passkey Entry* method for secure and simple pairing is used.

- **High Bluetooth Security** - The high security setting enables *Man in the Middle* protection for Bluetooth 2.1 and above. Not all devices are able to support this mode.

- **Legacy Bluetooth Security** (Bluetooth 2.0 and below) - The legacy security setting enables authentication and encryption for legacy pairing.

* Low Bluetooth Security
  (0)

Medium Bluetooth Security
  (1)
Bluetooth Security

High Bluetooth Security
(2)

Legacy Bluetooth Security
(3)
Radio Communications

Bluetooth Radio, Linking, and Batch Operation

The HS-360X Wireless Scanner has a Bluetooth Class 1 radio which achieves a range of at least 135m / 440ft (open air, line of sight). The actual range you achieve is influenced by the presence of other radios, shelving and wall materials as well as which cradle is tested. The environments vary widely and often influence radio ranges.

When the scanner goes out of communications range to the base, it can be configured for Batch Mode. The scanner has sufficient on board memory to store 500 barcodes of typical size (UPC/EAN).

Setting Up an iOS or Android Product To Work with the Scanner

Perform the following steps on each device to establish a link.

HID Keyboard Emulation

2. On an iOS/iPad/iPhone, select Settings > General > Bluetooth and turn Bluetooth On. Choose the HS-360X Wireless Scanner from the list of discovered devices. A link should be established allowing scanning into any application with keyboard entry.
3. On an Android/ET1/Droid, select Settings > Wireless and networks > Bluetooth (to turn Bluetooth on, if not already on). Select Bluetooth Settings and choose the HS-360X Wireless Scanner from the list of discovered devices. (The HS-360X Wireless Scanner normally displays as HS-360X Wireless Scanner - xxxxxx, where xxxxxx is the serial number.) Android devices, specifically the ET1, may require you to scan a PIN to connect. If so, a PIN displays on the device. To enter the required PIN, scan the programming symbol, then re-attempt connection. When a beep sounds, indicating the scanner is waiting for PIN entry, scan the PIN using the Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard.
Bluetooth Radio, Linking, and Batch Operation
This section describes user preferences and provides configuration symbols for those preferences.
Introduction

If the default values shown in this section suit your application requirements, programming is not necessary.

To set feature values, scan a single programming symbol or a short programming symbol sequence. The settings are stored in non-volatile memory and are preserved even when the scanner is powered down.

Most computer monitors allow scanning the programming symbols directly on the screen. When scanning from the screen, be sure to set the document magnification to a level where you can see the programming symbol clearly, and bars and/or spaces are not merging.

If not using a USB cable, select a host type (see each host chapter for specific host information) after the power-up beeps sound. This is only necessary upon the first power-up when connected to a new host.

Scanning Sequence Examples

In most cases, scanning one programming symbol sets the parameter value. For example, to set the beeper tone to high, scan the **High Frequency** (beeper tone) programming symbol. The scanner issues a fast warble beep and the LED turns green, signifying a successful parameter entry.

Other parameters require scanning several programming symbols. See these parameter descriptions for this procedure.

Errors While Scanning

Unless otherwise specified, to correct an error during a scanning sequence, just re-scan the correct parameter.
User Preferences Parameter Defaults

The table below lists defaults for user preferences parameters. To change the default values:

- Scan the appropriate programming symbols in this guide. These new values replace the standard default values in memory.
- Configure the scanner using WebLinkPC.

See Appendix A — Standard Default Parameters for all user preferences, hosts, symbologies, and default parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>User Preferences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Default Parameter</td>
<td>Restore Defaults</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter Barcode Scanning</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beep After Good Decode</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Decode Indicator</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beeper Volume</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beeper Tone</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beeper Duration</td>
<td>628</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppress Power Up Beeps</td>
<td>721</td>
<td>Do Not Suppress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decode Pager Motor</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decode Pager Motor Duration</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>150 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Power Mode</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Enable (HS-360X Wireless Scanner) Disable (HS-360X Wired Scanner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Delay to Low Power Mode</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>100 ms (HS-360X Wireless Scanner) 1 Hour (HS-360X Wired Scanner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout to Low Power Mode from Auto Aim (HS-360X Wired Only)</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>15 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handheld Trigger Mode</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hands-Free Mode</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handheld Decode Aiming Pattern</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hands-Free (Presentation) Decode Aiming Pattern</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>Enable Hands-Free (Presentation) Decode Aiming Pattern on PDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picklist Mode</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>Disabled Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPS Mode (HS-360X Wired Scanner Only)</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Barcode Read</td>
<td>649</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unique Barcode Reporting</td>
<td>723</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decode Session Timeout</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>9.9 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hands-free Decode Session Timeout</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Parameter number decimal values are used for programming via RSM commands.
### User Preferences Parameter Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Timeout Between Decodes, Same Symbol</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>0.5 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout Between Decodes, Different Symbols</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>0.5 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Phone/Display Mode</td>
<td>716</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF Prioritization</td>
<td>719</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF Prioritization Timeout</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>200 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation Mode Field of View</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoding Illumination</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Tolerance (Handheld Trigger Mode Only)</td>
<td>858</td>
<td>Less Motion Tolerance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranging Light Immunity</td>
<td>1722</td>
<td>60Hz Immunity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Threshold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Status High Threshold</td>
<td>1367</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Status Medium Threshold</td>
<td>1368</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Status Low Warning Threshold</td>
<td>1369</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Health Low Warning Threshold</td>
<td>1370</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add an Enter Key</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit Code ID Character</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefix Value</td>
<td>99, 105</td>
<td>7013 &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffix 1 Value</td>
<td>98, 104, 100, 106</td>
<td>7013 &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffix 2 Value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan Data Transmission Format</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Data as is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN1 Substitution Values</td>
<td>103, 109</td>
<td>7013 &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit “No Read” Message</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsolicited Heartbeat Interval</td>
<td>1118</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID Error Mode Options</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>UID Error Beep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoder Effort Level</td>
<td>1438</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM Illumination Control</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>Cycle Illumination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Parameter number decimal values are used for programming via RSM commands.
User Preferences

Default Parameters

The scanner can be reset to two types of defaults: factory defaults or custom defaults. Scan the appropriate programming symbol below to reset the scanner to its default settings and/or set the scanner’s current settings as the custom default.

**Restore Defaults** - Resets all default parameters as follows:

- If custom default values were configured (see **Write to Custom Defaults**), the custom default values are set for all parameters each time the **Restore Defaults** programming symbol below is scanned.

- If no custom default values were configured, the factory default values are set for all parameters each time the **Restore Defaults** programming symbol below is scanned. (For factory default values, see **Appendix A — Standard Default Parameters**.)

**Set Factory Defaults** - Scan the **Set Factory Defaults** programming symbol below to eliminate all custom default values and set the scanner to factory default values (For factory default values, see **Appendix A — Standard Default Parameters**.)

**Write to Custom Defaults** - Custom default parameters can be configured to set unique default values for all parameters. After changing all parameters to the desired default values, scan the **Write to Custom Defaults** programming symbol below to configure custom defaults.

* Restore Defaults

Set Factory Defaults

Write to Custom Defaults
User Preferences

Parameter Barcode Scanning

Parameter # 236
To disable the decoding of parameter programming symbols, including the Set Defaults parameter programming symbols, scan the Disable Parameter Scanning programming symbol below. To enable decoding of parameter programming symbols, scan Enable Parameter Scanning.

* Enable Parameter Barcode Scanning
(1)

Disable Parameter Barcode Scanning
(0)
Beep After Good Decode

Parameter # 56
Scan a programming symbol below to select whether or not the scanner beeps after a good decode. If selecting Do Not Beep After Good Decode, the beeper still operates during parameter menu scanning and to indicate error conditions.

* Beep After Good Decode (Enable)  
(1)

Do Not Beep After Good Decode  
(Disable)  
(0)
User Preferences

Direct Decode Indicator

Parameter # 859

This feature is only supported in Auto Aim and Standard (Level) trigger modes. Scan a programming symbol below to select optional blinking of the illumination on a successful decode:

- **Disable Direct Decode Indicator** - illumination does not blink on a successful decode.
- **1 Blink** - illumination blinks once upon a successful decode.
- **2 Blinks** - illumination blinks twice upon a successful decode.

* Disable Direct Decode Indicator
  (0)

1 Blink
  (1)

2 Blinks
  (2)
Beeper Volume

*Parameter # 140*

To select a beeper volume, scan the **Low Volume, Medium Volume, or High Volume** programming symbol.

- **Low Volume** (2)
- **Medium Volume** (1)
- **High Volume** (0)
**User Preferences**

**Beeper Tone**

*Parameter # 145*

To select a beeper tone, scan one of the following programming symbols.

- Off (3)
- Low Tone (2)
- Medium Tone (1)
- High Tone (0)
User Preferences and Miscellaneous Options

Medium to High Tone (2-tone)
(4)
User Preferences

Beeper Duration

Parameter # 628

To select the duration for the beeper, scan one of the following programming symbols.

Short
(0)

* Medium
(1)

Long
(2)
User Preferences and Miscellaneous Options

Suppress Power Up Beeps

Parameter # 721
Scan a programming symbol below to select whether or not to suppress the scanner’s power-up beeps.

* Do Not Suppress Power Up Beeps
(0)

Suppress Power Up Beeps
(1)
User Preferences

Decode Pager Motor

Parameter # 613

The scanner includes a pager motor which, when enabled, vibrates the scanner for a period of time when a successful decode occurs. When the pager motor is enabled and the HS-360X Wired Scanner is in the HS-360X Stand, the pager motor disables until the scanner is removed from the HS-360X Stand. Scan a programming symbol below to enable or disable the pager motor. If enabled, scan the appropriate programming symbol to set the period of time in which to vibrate the scanner.

Pager Motor Disable
(0)

* Pager Motor Enable
(1)
Decode Pager Motor Duration

* 150 msec
(15)

200 msec
(20)

250 msec
(25)

300 msec
(30)
User Preferences

400 msec
(40)

500 msec
(50)

600 msec
(60)

750 msec
(75)
Low Power Mode

Parameter # 128
This parameter determines whether or not the scanner enters low power mode after a decode attempt.
If disabled, power remains on after each decode attempt. The HS-360X Wired Scanner default is Disable. The HS-360X Wireless Scanner default is Enable.

Disable Low Power Mode
(0)

Enable Low Power Mode
(1)
User Preferences

Time Delay to Low Power Mode

Parameter # 146

This parameter only applies when Lower Power Mode is enabled. This parameter sets the time it takes the scanner to enter Low Power Mode after any scanning activity. Scan the appropriate programming symbol below to set the time. The HS-360X Wired Scanner default is 1 Hour. The HS-360X Wireless Scanner default is 100 msec.

100 msec (65)

500 msec (69)

1 Second (17)

2 sec (18)
User Preferences and Miscellaneous Options

- 3 sec (19)
- 4 Seconds (20)
- 5 Seconds (21)
- 10 Seconds (26)
- 1 Minute (33)
User Preferences

- 5 Minutes (37)
- 15 Minutes (43)
- 30 Minutes (45)
- 45 Minutes (46)
- 1 Hour (49)
User Preferences and Miscellaneous Options

3 Hours
(51)

6 Hours
(54)

9 Hours
(57)
User Preferences

Timeout to Low Power Mode from Auto Aim

Parameter # 729
Timeout to Low Power Mode from Auto Aim applies to the HS-360X Wired Scanner only. This parameter sets the time the scanner remains in auto aim before entering Low Power Mode.

Disabled (0)

5 Seconds (5)

* 15 Seconds (11)
User Preferences and Miscellaneous Options

30 Seconds
(13)

1 Minute
(17)
User Preferences

Handheld Trigger Mode

Parameter # 138

Select one of the following trigger modes for the scanner.

- **Standard (Level)** - A trigger pull activates decode processing. Decode processing continues until the barcode decodes, you release the trigger, or the Decode Session Timeout occurs.

- **Presentation (Blink)** - The scanner activates decode processing when it detects a barcode in its field of view. After a period of non-use, the scanner enters a low power mode, in which the LEDs turn off until the scanner senses motion.

  The scanner uses an internal dim illumination state when it enters low power mode until motion is detected.

* Level (Standard)  
  (0)  

Presentation (Blink)  
(7)
User Preferences and Miscellaneous Options

Hands-Free Mode

Parameter # 630

If you select **Disable Hands-free Mode**, the scanner behaves according to the setting of the **Handheld Trigger Mode**.

* Enable Hands-free Mode

(1)

Disable Hands-free Mode

(0)
User Preferences

Handheld Decode Aiming Pattern

Parameter # 306
Select Enable Handheld Decode Aiming Pattern to project the aiming dot during barcode capture, Disable Handheld Decode Aiming Pattern to turn the aiming dot off, or Enable Handheld Decode Aiming Pattern on PDF to project the aiming dot when the scanner detects a 2D barcode.

With Picklist Mode enabled, the decode aiming dot flashes even when the Handheld Decode Aiming Pattern is disabled.

* Enable Handheld Decode Aiming Pattern
(2)

Disable Handheld Decode Aiming Pattern
(0)

Enable Handheld Decode Aiming Pattern on PDF
(3)
User Preferences and Miscellaneous Options

**Hands-Free Decode Aiming Pattern**

*Parameter # 590*

Select **Enable Hands-free Decode Aiming Pattern** to project the aiming dot during barcode capture, **Disable Hands-free Decode Aiming Pattern** to turn the aiming dot off, or **Enable Hands-free Decode Aiming Pattern on PDF** to project the aiming dot when the scanner detects a 2D barcode.

With **Picklist Mode** enabled, the decode aiming dot flashes even when the **Decode Aiming Pattern** is disabled.

- **Enable Hands-Free Decode Aiming Pattern** *(1)*

- **Disable Hands-Free Decode Aiming Pattern** *(0)*

- *Enable Hands-Free Decode Aiming Pattern on PDF* *(2)*
User Preferences

FIPS Mode

Parameter # 736
FIPS Mode applies to the HS-360X Wired Scanner only.
The Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 140-2 is a U.S. government computer
security standard used to accredit cryptographic modules. FIPS enabled HS-360X Wired
Scanners and cradles offer this secure mode of operation.
To enable the FIPS mode of operation (disabled by default), scan the Enable FIPS programming
symbol. The scanner attempts to establish a secure session with the cradle to which it is
connected. On success, the scanner lights an amber LED on every trigger pull to signal
that all data will be transmitted over Bluetooth in a secure fashion. On failure, the scanner
will sound transmission failure error message on every attempt to transmit data.
To disable the FIPS mode, scan the Disable FIPS programming symbol at any time.
Decode Session Timeout

Parameter # 136

This parameter sets the maximum time decode processing continues during a scan attempt. It is programmable in 0.1 second increments from 0.5 to 9.9 seconds. The default timeout is 9.9 seconds.

To set a Decode Session Timeout, scan the programming symbol below. Next, scan two numeric programming symbol from Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard that correspond to the desired on time. Enter a leading zero for single digit numbers. For example, to set a Decode Session Timeout of 0.5 seconds, scan the programming symbol below, then scan the 0 and 5 programming symbols.
User Preferences

Hands-Free Decode Session Timeout

Parameter # 400

This parameter is the Hands-free compliment to the Decode Session Timeout. It configures the minimum and maximum decode processing time during a Hands-free scan attempt. It only applies to the Hands-free trigger mode.

The minimum decode processing time is defined as the time in which the scanner stops decoding when an object is removed or left stationary in the imaging field of view.

The maximum decode processing time is defined as the time in which the scanner stops decoding when an object is left in or is moving in the field of view.

Both the maximum and minimum times are configured using a single setting. The relationship of this setting is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Setting Value</th>
<th>Minimum Time</th>
<th>Maximum Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X &lt; 25</td>
<td>250 msec</td>
<td>2.5 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X &gt;= 25</td>
<td>X * 10 msec</td>
<td>X * 100 msec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For example, a setting value of 100 results in the scanner turning off approximately 1 second after an object is removed from the field of view or 10 seconds while an object is in the field of view moving.

The default value of the setting is 15 which results in a Minimum time of 250 msec and Maximum time of 2.5 seconds.

Adjust this setting based on your requirements. For example, when doing prioritization, this parameter should be set to a value where the maximum time is above the PDF prioritization timeout.

Hands-free Decode Session Timeout
User Preferences and Miscellaneous Options

**Timeout Between Decodes**

*Parameter # 144*

Use this option in presentation mode to control the time the scanner is inactive between decoding different symbols. It is programmable in 0.1 second increments from 0.1 to 9.9 seconds. The default is 0.5 seconds.

**Note:** Values below 0.5 seconds result in barcodes being read faster than WeblinkPC can process the corresponding images.

To select the timeout between decodes for different symbols, scan the programming symbol below, then scan two numeric programming symbols from Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard that correspond to the desired interval, in 0.1 second increments.

**Timeout Between Decodes** cannot be greater than or equal to the Decode Session Timeout.
User Preferences

Mobile Phone/Display Mode

Parameter # 716

This mode improves barcode reading performance off mobile phones and electronic displays. Select Enhanced in Handheld, Hands-free, or both modes, or select Normal Mobile Phone/Display Mode.

The scanner restricts Mobile Phone/Display Mode.

* Normal Mobile Phone/Display Mode
  (0)

Enhanced in Handheld Mode
  (1)

Enhanced in Hands-free Mode
  (2)

Enhanced in Both Modes
  (3)
PDF Prioritization

Parameter # 719

Enable this feature to delay decoding a 1D barcode (Code 128) by the value specified in PDF Prioritization Timeout. During that time the scanner attempts to decode a PDF417 symbol (e.g., on a US driver’s license), and if successful, reports this only. If it does not decode (can not find) a PDF417 symbol, it reports the 1D symbol after the timeout. The 1D symbol must be in the device’s field of view for the scanner to report it. This parameter does not affect decoding other symbologies.

The 1D Code 128 barcode lengths include the following:

• 7 to 10 characters
• 14 to 22 characters
• 27 to 28 characters

In addition, a Code 39 barcode with the following lengths are considered to potentially be part of a US driver’s license:

• 8 characters
• 12 characters

* Disable PDF Prioritization
   (0)

Enable PDF Prioritization
   (1)
User Preferences

PDF Prioritization Timeout

*Parameter # 720*

The **Hands-Free Decode Session Timeout** should be set to a longer duration than **PDF Prioritization Timeout** when configured.

When **PDF Prioritization** is enabled, this timeout specifies how long the scanner attempts to decode a PDF417 symbol before reporting the 1D barcode in the field of view.

Scan the following programming symbol, then scan four digits from **Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard** that specify the timeout in milliseconds. For example, to enter 400 msec, scan the following programming symbol, then scan 0400. The range is 0 to 5000 msec, and the default is 200 msec.

![PDF Prioritization Timeout](image-url)
Decoding Illumination

Parameter # 298

Selecting Enable Decoding Illumination causes the scanner to flash illumination to aid decoding. Select Disable Decoding Illumination to prevent the scanner from using decoding illumination.

Enabling illumination usually results in superior images. The effectiveness of the illumination decreases as the distance to the target increases.

* Enable Decoding Illumination
  (1)

Disable Decoding Illumination
  (0)
User Preferences

Motion Tolerance (Handheld Trigger Modes Only)

Parameter # 858

Less Motion Tolerance provides optimal decoding performance on 1D barcodes. To increase motion tolerance and speed decoding when scanning a series of 1D barcodes in rapid progression, scan More Motion Tolerance.

* Less Motion Tolerance
  (0)

More Motion Tolerance
  (1)
User Preferences and Miscellaneous Options

Battery Threshold
Scan the appropriate programming symbol below to select the desired battery status threshold.

- **Battery Status High Threshold - Parameter #1367**
  This parameter sets the threshold used to show the Battery Status is High. When the battery status is above the High Threshold, the battery indicator is green. Scan this programming symbol followed by 2 digits from Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard that correspond to the desired percentage from 00 to 99. The default is 50%.

- **Battery Status Medium Threshold - Parameter #1368**
  This parameter sets the threshold used to show the Battery Status is Medium. When the battery status is above the Medium Threshold (and below the High Threshold), the Battery indicator is amber. When the battery status is below the Medium Threshold, the Battery indicator is red. Scan this programming symbol followed by 2 digits from Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard that correspond to the desired percentage from 00 to 99. The default is 20%.

- **Battery Status Low Warning Threshold - Parameter #1369**
  This parameter sets the threshold to indicate Battery Status is Critically Low. When the battery status is below the Low Warning Threshold, on every trigger release the scanner issues 4 short beeps. Scan this programming symbol followed by 2 digits from Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard that correspond to the desired percentage from 00 to 99. The default is 10%.

- **Battery Health Low Warning Threshold - Parameter #1370**
  This parameter sets the threshold to indicate Battery Health is Low. When the battery health is below the Low Health Threshold, all battery indication will alternate between Red and the appropriate Battery Status indication. When Battery Health is Low, you should consider replacing the battery. Scan this programming symbol followed by 2 digits from Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard that correspond to the desired percentage from 00 to 99. The default is 60%.
User Preferences

Battery Status Low Warning Threshold

Battery Health Low Warning Threshold
Add an Enter Key

To add an Enter key (carriage return/line feed) after scanned data, scan the following programming symbol.

Add Enter Key (Carriage Return/Line Feed)
User Preferences

Transmit Code ID Character

Parameter # 45
A Code ID character identifies the code type of a scanned barcode. This is useful when decoding more than one code type. In addition to any single character prefix already selected, the Code ID character is inserted between the prefix and the decoded symbol. Select no Code ID character, a Symbol Code ID character, or an AIM Code ID character. If you enable Symbol Code ID Character or AIM Code ID Character, and enable Transmit "No Read" Message, the scanner appends the code ID for Code 39 to the NR message.

Symbol Code ID Character
(2)

AIM Code ID Character
(1)

* None
(0)
Prefix/Suffix Values

Key Category Parameter # P = 99, S1 = 98, S2 = 100
Decimal Value Parameter # P = 105, S1 = 104, S2 = 106

You can append a prefix and/or one or two suffixes to scan data for use in data editing. To set a value for a prefix or suffix, scan a four-digit number (i.e., four programming symbols from Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard) that corresponds to that value. See Appendix I — ASCII Character Sets for the four-digit codes.

When using host commands to set the prefix or suffix, set the key category parameter to 1, then set the 3-digit decimal value. See Appendix I — ASCII Character Sets for the four-digit codes.

The default prefix and suffix value is 7013 <CR><LF> (the Enter key).

Scan Prefix
(7)

Scan Suffix 1
(6)

Scan Suffix 2
(8)
User Preferences

Data Format Cancel
Scan Data Transmission Format

Parameter # 235

To change the scan data format, scan one of the following eight programming symbol corresponding to the desired format.

If using this parameter do not use ADF rules to set the prefix/suffix.

To set values for the prefix and/or suffix, see Prefix/Suffix Values.

* Data As Is
(0)

<Data> <Suffix 1>
(1)

<Data> <Suffix 2>
(2)

<Data> <Suffix 1> <Suffix 2>
(3)
User Preferences

<PREFIX> <DATA> 
(4)

<PREFIX> <DATA> <SUFFIX 1> 
(5)

<PREFIX> <DATA> <SUFFIX 2> 
(6)

<PREFIX> <DATA> <SUFFIX 1> <SUFFIX 2> 
(7)
FN1 Substitution Values

Key Category Parameter # 103

Decimal Value Parameter # 109

The wedge and USB HID keyboard hosts support a FN1 Substitution feature. Enabling this substitutes any FN1 character (0x1b) in an EAN128 barcode with a value. This value defaults to 7013 (Enter Key).

When using host commands to set the FN1 substitution value, set the key category parameter to 1, then set the 3-digit keystroke value. See the ASCII Character Set table for the current host interface for the desired value.

To select a FN1 substitution value via programming symbol menus:

1. Scan the programming symbol below.

   ![Set FN1 Substitution Value](image_url)

2. Locate the keystroke desired for FN1 Substitution in the ASCII Character Set table for the current host interface. Enter the 4-digit ASCII Value by scanning each digit in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard.

   To correct an error or change the selection, scan Cancel.

   To enable FN1 substitution for USB HID keyboard, scan the Enable FN1 Substitution programming symbol.
User Preferences

Transmit “No Read” Message

Parameter # 94

Scan a programming symbol below to select whether or not to transmit a No Read message. Enable this to transmit the characters NR when a successful decode does not occur before trigger release or the Decode Session Timeout expires. Disable this to send nothing to the host if a symbol does not decode.

If you enable Transmit No Read, and also enable Symbol Code ID Character or AIM Code ID Character for Transmit Code ID Character the scanner appends the code ID for Code 39 to the NR message.

Important: When connected to Setup in WebLinkPC, do not use these programming symbols. See the WebLinkPC ReadMe for further details.

Enable No Read

(1)

* Disable No Read

(0)
Unsolicited Heartbeat Interval

Parameter # 1118

The imager supports sending Unsolicited Heartbeat Messages to assist in diagnostics. To enable this feature and set the desired unsolicited heartbeat interval, scan one of the time interval programming symbols below, or scan Set Another Interval followed by four numeric programming symbols from Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard (scan sequential numbers that correspond to the desired number of seconds). The range is 0 - 9999. Scan Disable Unsolicited Heartbeat Interval to turn off the feature.

The heartbeat event is sent as decode data (with no decode beep) in the form of:

MOTEVTHB:nnn

where nnn is a three-digit sequence number starting at 001 and wrapping after 100.

10 Seconds
(10)

1 Minute
(60)

Set Another Interval
* Disable Unsolicited Heartbeat Interval

(0)
UID Parsing

Parameter # 740

UID parsing is only supported by DP configurations of the scanner. UID constructs are compliant with the US Department of Defense MIL - STD - 130N.

A UID, or Unique Identifier, is used to identify and track data (e.g., manufacturer, distribution, lifetime of products and other information) specified by the United States Department of Defense for all imported packages containing merchandise equal to or greater than $5,000.00. Vendors are required to provide a legible and permanent UID marking, in the form of a Data Matrix symbol, with the contents.

DP configurations of the scanner read the Data Matrix symbol, verify it is a valid UID symbol and parse the data into a UID symbol (Criterion: Parsed UID symbol type with UID fields). This output can be used at a later date.

To enable/disable UID parsing, scan the appropriate programming symbol below. UID parsing is disabled by default. Scan Enable Embedded UID Parsing to start the parsing process.

* Disable UID Parsing
  (0)

Enable Embedded UID Parsing
  (1)
User Preferences

UID Parsing Output

When a UID is successfully parsed, the fields shown below are created. Each field is comma-separated. If data is missing from a field in the UID, a lone comma fills the field.

When a UID successfully parses, a parsed UID symbol type transmits to the host.

When parsing is unsuccessful but data transmits to the host anyway, the data is in the data matrix format.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Concatenated UID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Construct type (UID1 or UID2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Enterprise ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Serialized part #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Original part #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lot #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Current part #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Scanned data in ASCII mode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example Output – Successful Parsed Data

D12345WS51-004041,UID2,12345,041,WS51-004,,,[)> rs 06 gs 17V12345 gs 1PWS51-004 gs S041 rs eot

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>D12345WS51-004041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>UID2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>WS51-004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>(no data supplied, comma filled field)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>(no data supplied, comma filled field)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>[)&gt; rs 06 gs 17V12345 gs 1PWS51-004 gs S041 rs eot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UID Error Mode Options

**Parameter # 742**

- **UID Error Beep (default):** Scan **UID Error Beep** to program the scanner not to parse the data contained in the UID when the UID is not formatted correctly. An error tone sounds and no data transmits to the host.

- **UID Error Pass Data:** Scan **UID Error Pass Data** to program the scanner to transmit data to the host even when parsing fails. The scanner reads the incorrectly encoded UID, assumes the host can process the data and transmits the unformatted contents of the barcode. No error tone sounds.

- **UID Error Beep and Pass Data:** Scan **UID Error Pass Data** to program the scanner to transmit data to the host even when parsing fails. The scanner reads the incorrectly encoded UID, assumes the host can process the data and transmits the unformatted contents of the barcode. An error tone sounds.

Scan the appropriate programming symbol below to program potential error conditions.

- **UID Error Beep** (0)

- **UID Error Pass Data** (1)
User Preferences

UID Error Beep and Pass Data
(2)
Sample ADF Rule for UID
To transmit only the concatenated UID field of the parsed UID, scan the programming symbols below, in order.

Begin New Rule

Criterion: Parsed UID

Send Data Up to Character
User Preferences

(Comma)

Save Rule
UID Sample Barcodes

05 Format

```
WS51-004041,UID2,,041,WS51-004,,,[,]> rs 05 gs 01WS51-004 gs 21041 rs eot
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - Concatenated UID</td>
<td>WS51-004041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - Construct type (UID1 or UID2)</td>
<td>UID2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - Enterprise ID</td>
<td>, (no data supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - Serialized part #</td>
<td>041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - Original part #</td>
<td>WS51-004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 - Lot #</td>
<td>, (no data supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 - Current part #</td>
<td>, (no data supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 - Scanned data in ASCII mode</td>
<td>[)&gt; rs 05 gs 01WS51-004 gs 21041 rs eot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

06 Format

```
D12345WS51-004041,UID2,12345,041,WS51-004,,,[,]> rs 06 gs 17V12345 gs 1PWS51-004 gs S041 rs eot
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - Concatenated UID</td>
<td>D12345WS51-004041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - Construct type (UID1 or UID2)</td>
<td>UID2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - Enterprise ID</td>
<td>12345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - Serialized part #</td>
<td>041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - Original part #</td>
<td>WS51-004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 - Lot #</td>
<td>, (no data supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 - Current part #</td>
<td>, (no data supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 - Scanned data in ASCII mode</td>
<td>[)&gt; rs 06 gs 17V12345 gs 1PWS51-004 gs S041 rs eot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## User Preferences

### 12 Format

```
D12345WS51-004041,UID2,12345,041,WS51-004,...[,][)> rs 12 gs MFR 12345 gs PNO WS51-004 gs SEQ 041 rs eot
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - Concatenated UID</td>
<td>D12345WS51-004041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - Construct type (UID1 or UID2)</td>
<td>UID2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - Enterprise ID</td>
<td>12345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - Serialized part #</td>
<td>041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - Original part #</td>
<td>WS51-004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 - Lot #</td>
<td>, (no data supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 - Current part #</td>
<td>, (no data supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 - Scanned data in ASCII mode</td>
<td>[)&gt; rs 12 gs MFR 12345 gs PNO WS51-004 gs SEQ 041 rs eot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DD Format

```
D12345WS51-004041,UID2,12345,041,WS51-004,...[,][)> rs DD gs MFR 12345 gs PNO WS51-004 gs SEQ 041 rs eot
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - Concatenated UID</td>
<td>D12345WS51-004041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - Construct type (UID1 or UID2)</td>
<td>UID2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - Enterprise ID</td>
<td>12345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - Serialized part #</td>
<td>041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - Original part #</td>
<td>WS51-004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 - Lot #</td>
<td>, (no data supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 - Current part #</td>
<td>, (no data supplied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 - Scanned data in ASCII mode</td>
<td>[)&gt; rs DD gs MFR 12345 gs PNO WS51-004 gs SEQ 041 rs eot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5-56

*HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner User Manual*
Decoder Effort Levels

Parameter # 1438

Unlike symbols printed on labels, a direct part mark (DPM) is a symbol that is marked directly on an item's surface for permanent identification, using methods such as laser etching, dot-peening, or direct-printing.

Select one of the levels below based on the type of symbol being scanned.

- **Decoder Effort Level 1 – No Special DPM Processing.** Use only on high-contrast symbols printed on labels. This allows the fastest processing time when no DPM reading is required.

- **Decoder Effort Level 2 – Least Aggressive DPM Processing.** Optimized for decoding performance on smaller DPM symbols typically found on electronics and medical instruments, especially on smooth surfaces. These symbols tend to be laser-etched or direct-printed.

- **Decoder Effort Level 3 – Best Setting for Most DPMs.** Optimizes decoding performance on larger DPM symbols, typically found on industrial parts, especially on rough, grainy, or visibly machined surfaces. These symbols tend to be dot-peened or laser-etched.

- **Decoder Effort Level 4 – Most Aggressive DPM Processing.** Use only for the most difficult-to-decode marks, for which additional DPM processing may be necessary.

*Important:* The BC412 and DotCode symbologies are only supported when the scanner is set to Decoder Effort Level 4.
User Preferences

DPM Illumination Control

Parameter # 429
In Presentation Mode, the scanner uses the internal dim illumination state when it enters low power mode until motion is detected.

This parameter controls the illumination for DPM symbol reading.

- **Direct Illumination** – scanner uses only the direct (white) illumination. Recommended for use with dot-peened symbols. Tilt the part 30 degrees.

- **Indirect Illumination** – scanner uses only the (red) illumination. Recommended for use with laser-etched symbols on curved, rough, grainy, highly reflective, visibly machined surfaces or cylinders.

- **Cycle Illumination** – scanner cycles alternately between direct and indirect illumination. The scanner starts with the illumination used during the last successful decode.

Direct Illumination
(0)

Indirect Illumination
(8)

* Cycle Illumination
(3)
6 Imaging Preferences

This section describes image capture preferences and provides configuration symbols for those preferences.
Introduction

Only the Symbol Native API (SNAPI) with Imaging interface supports image capture. See Appendix A — Standard Default Parameters for all host device and defaults. If the default values suit application requirements, programming is not necessary.

To set feature values, scan a single programming symbol or a short programming symbol sequence. The settings are stored in non-volatile memory and are preserved even when you power down the scanner.

Most computer monitors allow scanning the programming symbols directly on the screen. When scanning from the screen, be sure to set the document magnification to a level where you can see the programming symbol clearly, and bars and/or spaces are not merging.
Imaging Preferences

Scanning Sequence Examples

In most cases scanning one programming symbol sets the parameter value. For example, to disable image capture illumination, scan the **Disable Image Capture Illumination** programming symbol under **Image Capture Illumination**. The scanner issues a fast “warble” beep and the LED turns green, signifying a successful parameter entry. Other parameters require scanning several programming symbols. See these parameter descriptions for this procedure.

Errors While Scanning

Unless otherwise specified, to correct an error during a scanning sequence, just re-scan the correct parameter.

Imaging Preferences Parameter Defaults

The table below lists the defaults for imaging preferences parameters. To change the default values, scan the appropriate programming symbols in this guide. These new values replace the standard default values in memory.

See Appendix A — Standard Default Parameters for all user preferences, hosts, symbologies, and default parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Imaging Preferences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Size (Number of Pixels)</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>Full Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPEG Image Options</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>JPEG Quality Selector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPEG File Size</td>
<td>561</td>
<td>160 kb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPEG Quality and Size Value</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image File Format</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>JPEG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Imaging Preferences Parameter Defaults**

**Image Size (Number of Pixels)**

*Parameter # 302*

This option alters image resolution before compression. Multiple pixels are combined to one pixel, resulting in a smaller image containing the original content with reduced resolution. Select one of the following values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution Value</th>
<th>HS-360X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full</td>
<td>1280 x 800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>640 x 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>320 x 200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Full Resolution (0)

1/2 Resolution (1)

1/4 Resolution (3)
Imaging Preferences

JPEG Image Options

Parameter # 299
Select an option to optimize JPEG images for either size or for quality. Scan the JPEG Quality Selector programming symbol to use a quality value; the scanner then selects the corresponding image size. Scan the JPEG Size Selector programming symbol to use a size value; the scanner then selects the best image quality.

* JPEG Quality Selector
(1)

JPEG Size Selector
(0)

JPEG Target File Size

Parameter # 561
Type: Word
Range: 5-350
This parameter defines the target JPEG file size in terms 1 Kilobytes (1024 bytes). The default value is 160 kB which represents 160 Kilobytes.

JPEG compress may take 10 to 15 seconds based on the amount of information in the target image. Scanning JPEG Quality Selector (default setting) produces a compressed image that is consistent in quality and compression time.

To set the JPEG Target File Size parameter, scan JPEG Target File Size below followed by three numeric programming symbols representing the value. Leading zeros are required. For example, to set an image file size value of 99, scan 0, 9, 9 in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard.

JPEG Target File Size
(3 digits)
Imaging Preferences Parameter Defaults

JPEG Quality and Size Value

JPEG Quality = Parameter # 305

If you selected JPEG Quality Selector, scan the JPEG Quality Value programming symbol followed by 3 programming symbols from Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard corresponding to a value from 5 to 100, where 100 represents the highest quality image.

JPEG Quality Value
(Default: 065)
(5 - 100 Decimal)
Image File Format Selector

*Parameter # 304*
Select an image format appropriate for the system (BMP, TIF, or JPG). The scanner stores captured images in the selected format.

- **BMP File Format**
  - (3)

- **JPEG File Format**
  - *(1)*

- **TIFF File Format**
  - (4)
**Imaging Preferences Parameter Defaults**

**Image Rotation**

**Parameter # 665**

This parameter controls the rotation of the image by 0, 90, 180, or 270 degrees.

- *Rotate 0°* (0)
- Rotate 90° (1)
- Rotate 180° (2)
- Rotate 270° (3)
7 USB Interface

This section provides instructions for programming the scanner to interface with a USB host. The scanner connects directly to a USB host or a powered USB hub. The USB host powers the scanner.
Connecting a USB Interface

Connecting a USB Interface

The scanner connects to USB capable hosts including:
• TGIS (IBM) terminals
• Apple™ desktops and notebooks
• Other network computers that support more than one keyboard.

The following operating systems support the scanner through USB:
• Windows® XP, 7, 8, 10
• MacOS 8.5 - MacOS 10.6
• IBM 4690 OS.
Connecting the HS-360X Wireless Scanner to USB Interface

The scanner also interfaces with other USB hosts which support USB Human Interface Devices (HID).

**Note:** When connecting the HS-360X and cradle to a PC, look for a USB port with a lightning bolt icon similar to the one below. This icon indicates that the port is higher-powered and is intended for charging USB devices.

---

**USB Connection to HS-360X Wireless Scanner**

To connect the cradle to a USB host:

1. Attach the modular connector of the USB interface cable to the cable interface port on the cradle.
2. Plug the series A connector in the USB host or hub.
3. Connect an external power supply if desired.
4. Ensure all connections are secure.
5. Pair the scanner to the cradle by scanning the symbol on the cradle.
6. Select the USB device type by scanning the appropriate programming symbol.
7. On first installation when using Windows, the software displays a prompt to select or install the **Human Interface Device** driver. To install the Human Interface Device driver provided by Windows, click **Next** through all the choices and click **Finished** on the last choice. The scanner powers up during this installation.
8. To modify any other parameter options, scan the appropriate programming symbols in this chapter.

**Note:** Interface cables vary depending on configuration.

**Note:** Disconnect the host cables before the power supply, or the scanner may not recognize the new host.
Connecting a USB Interface

Connecting HS-360X Wired Scanner to USB Interface

USB Connection to HS-360X Wired Scanner

To connect the USB interface to an HS-360X Wired Scanner:

1. Attach the modular connector of the USB interface cable to the host port on the bottom of the scanner.
2. Plug the series A connector in the USB host or hub.
3. Select the USB device type by scanning the appropriate programming symbol.

Note: The interface cable automatically detects the host type and uses the default setting. If the default (*) does not meet your requirements, scan another host programming symbol.

4. On first installation when using Windows, the software prompts to select or install the Human Interface Device driver. To install this driver, provided by Windows, click **Next** through all the choices and click **Finished** on the last choice. The scanner powers up during this installation.

5. To modify any other parameter options, scan the appropriate programming symbols in this chapter.
**USB Parameter Defaults**

The table below lists the defaults for USB host parameters. If any option needs to be changed, scan the appropriate programming symbol(s) provided in the Parameter Descriptions section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>USB Host Parameters</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Device Type</td>
<td>HID Keyboard Emulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol Native API (SNAPI) Status Handshaking</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Keystroke Delay</td>
<td>No Delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB CAPS Lock Override</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Ignore Unknown Characters</td>
<td>Send</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Convert Unknown to Code 39</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulate Keypad</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulate Keypad with Leading Zero</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Keypad Emulation</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB FN1 Substitution</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Key Mapping</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulated Caps Lock</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert Case</td>
<td>No Case Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Static CDC</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Beep</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Programming Symbol Configuration</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Polling Interval</td>
<td>3 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Fast HID</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Specification Version</td>
<td>Version 2.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
USB Host Parameters

USB Device Type

Select the desired USB device type.
1. When changing USB device types, the scanner automatically restarts. The scanner issues a power-up beep sequence.
2. Before selecting USB CDC Host, install the Omron Microscan USB CDC Driver on the host to ensure the scanner does not stall during power up (due to a failure to enumerate USB).

To recover a stalled scanner:
- Install the CDC Driver.
  or
- For the HS-360X Wireless Scanner, unplug the USB cable and add power. Connect the scanner via Bluetooth and scan HID Keyboard or another host.
- For the HS-360X Wired Scanner, unplug the USB cable, while holding the trigger, re-plug the USB cable. After 5 seconds, the scanner temporarily comes up in HID Keyboard, scan another host.

* HID Keyboard Emulation

USB CDC Host
(Note 1)
USB Interface

Symbol Native API (SNAPI) without Imaging Interface

Symbol Native API (SNAPI) with Imaging Interface
USB Host Parameters

Symbol Native API (SNAPI) Status Handshaking

After selecting a SNAPI interface as the USB device type, select whether to enable or disable status handshaking.

* Enable SNAPI Status Handshaking

Disable SNAPI Status Handshaking
USB Keystroke Delay

This parameter sets the delay, in milliseconds, between emulated keystrokes. Scan a programming symbol below to increase the delay when hosts require a slower transmission of data.

* No Delay

Medium Delay (20 msec)

Long Delay (40 msec)
USB Caps Lock Override

This option applies only to the HID Keyboard Emulation device. When enabled, the case of the data is preserved regardless of the state of the caps lock key. This setting is always enabled for the “Japanese, Windows (ASCII)” keyboard type and can not be disabled.

Override Caps Lock Key
(Enable)

* Do Not Override Caps Lock Key
(Disable)
USB Ignore Unknown Characters

This option applies only to the HID Keyboard Emulation device and IBM device. Unknown characters are characters the host does not recognize. When Send Barcodes With Unknown Characters is selected, all barcode data is sent except for unknown characters, and no error beeps sound. When Do Not Send Barcodes With Unknown Characters is selected, barcode data is sent up to the first unknown character, then the scanner issues an error beep.

* Send Barcodes with Unknown Characters

Do Not Send Barcodes with Unknown Characters
USB Host Parameters

**Emulate Keypad**

When enabled, all characters are sent as ASCII sequences over the numeric keypad. For example ASCII A would be sent as “ALT make” 0 6 5 “ALT Break.”

Disable Keypad Emulation

* Enable Keypad Emulation
**USB Interface**

**Emulate Keypad with Leading Zero**

Enable this to send character sequences sent over the numeric keypad as ISO characters which have a leading zero. For example ASCII A transmits as “ALT MAKE” 0 0 6 5 “ALT BREAK”.

![QR Code]

**Disable Keypad Emulation with Leading Zero**

![QR Code]

* Enable Keypad Emulation with Leading Zero
USB Host Parameters

Quick Keypad Emulation
This option applies only to the HID Keyboard Emulation Device and if Emulate Keypad is enabled. This parameter enables a quicker method of keypad emulation where ASCII sequences are only sent for ASCII characters not found on the keyboard. The default value is Enable.

* Enable Quick Keypad Emulation

Disable Quick Keypad Emulation
USB Keyboard FN 1 Substitution

This option applies only to the USB HID Keyboard Emulation device. When enabled, this allows replacement of any FN 1 characters in an EAN-128 barcode with a Key Category and value chosen by the user.

Enable FN1 Substitution

* Disable FN1 Substitution
USB Host Parameters

Function Key Mapping

ASCII values under 32 are normally sent as a control-key sequences. When this parameter is enabled, the keys in bold are sent in place of the standard key mapping. Table entries that do not have a bold entry remain the same whether or not this parameter is enabled.

* Disable Function Key Mapping

Enable Function Key Mapping
**Simulated Caps Lock**

When enabled, the scanner inverts upper and lower case characters on the barcode as if the Caps Lock state is enabled on the keyboard. This inversion is done regardless of the current state of the keyboard’s Caps Lock state.

* Disable Simulated Caps Lock

Enable Simulated Caps Lock
USB Host Parameters

**Convert Case**

When enabled, the scanner converts all barcode data to the selected case.

* No Case Conversion

Convert All to Upper Case

Convert All to Lower Case
USB Static CDC

Parameter # 670

When disabled, each device connected consumes another COM port (first device = COM1, second device = COM2, third device = COM3, etc.)

When enabled, each device connects to the same COM port.

* Enable USB Static CDC
  (1)

Disable USB Static CDC
  (0)
Optional USB Parameters

Optional USB Parameters

If you configure the scanner and find the settings were not saved, or changed, when the system is restarted scan the programming symbols that follow to override USB interface defaults. Scan a programming symbol below after setting defaults and before configuring the scanner.

Ignore Beep

The host can send a beep request to the scanner. When this parameter is enabled, the request is not sent to the attached scanner. All directives are still acknowledged to the USB host as if it were processed.

* Enable Ignore Beep

Disable Ignore Beep
**Ignore Barcode Configuration**

The host has the ability to enable/disable code types. When this parameter is enabled, the request is not sent to the attached scanner. All directives are still acknowledged to the USB host as if it were processed.

Disable Ignore Barcode Configuration

* Enable Ignore Barcode Configuration
Optional USB Parameters

USB Polling Interval

Scan a programming symbol below to set the polling interval. The polling interval determines the rate at which data can be sent between the scanner and host computer. A lower number indicates a faster data rate.

When changing USB Device Types, the scanner automatically restarts and issues a disconnect-reconnect beep sequence.

Ensure your host machine can handle the selected data rate.

1 msec

2 msec

* 3 msec

4 msec
USB Interface

5 msec

6 msec

7 msec

8 msec
Optional USB Parameters

9 msec

10 msec
USB Fast HID
This option transmits USB HID data at a faster rate.

* Enable USB Fast HID

Disable USB Fast HID
ASCII Character Set for USB

ASCII Character Set for USB

See Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard for the following:

• ASCII Character Set;
• ALT Key Character Set;
• GUI Key Character Set;
• F Key Character Set.
8 RS-232 Interface

This section describes how to set up the scanner with an RS-232 host. Use the RS-232 interface to connect the scanner to a host computer or COM port.
Introduction

If your host does not appear in the **RS-232 Host Parameters table**, refer to the documentation for the host device to set communication parameters to match the host.

The scanner uses TTL RS-232 signal levels, which interface with most system architectures. Most computer monitors allow scanning the programming symbols directly on the screen. When scanning from the screen, be sure to set the document magnification to a level where you can see the programming symbol clearly, and bars and/or spaces are not merging.
RS-232 Interface

Connecting an RS-232 Interface

Connecting HS-360X Wireless Scanner to RS-232 Interface

Connect the scanner directly to the host computer.

RS-232 Direct Connection to HS-360X Wireless Scanner

Interface cables vary depending on configuration. Disconnect the host cables before the power supply, or the scanner may not recognize the new host.

To connect the cradle with a RS-232 interface:
1. Connect the other end of the RS-232 interface cable to the serial port on the host.
2. Attach the modular connector of the RS-232 interface cable to the cable interface port on the cradle.
3. If required, connect the power supply.
4. Ensure that all connections are secure.
5. Pair the scanner to the cradle by scanning the symbol on the cradle.
6. Select the RS-232 host type by scanning the appropriate programming symbol from RS-232 Host Types.
   The interface cable automatically detects the host interface type and uses the default setting. If the default (*) does not meet your requirements, scan another host programming symbol.
7. To modify any other parameter options, scan the appropriate programming symbols in this chapter.
Connecting an RS-232 Interface

**Connecting the HS-360X Wired Scanner to an RS-232 Interface**

Connect the scanner directly to the host computer.

1. Attach the modular connector of the RS-232 interface cable to the cable interface port on the scanner.
2. Connect the other end of the RS-232 interface cable to the serial port on the host.
3. Connect the power supply to the serial connector end of the RS-232 interface cable. Plug the power supply into an appropriate outlet.
4. The scanner automatically detects the host interface type and uses the default setting. If the default (*) does not meet your requirements, select another RS-232 host type by scanning the appropriate programming symbol from **RS-232 Host Types**.
5. To modify any other parameter options, scan the appropriate programming symbols in this chapter.
RS-232 Parameter Defaults

The table below lists the defaults for RS-232 host parameters. To change any option, scan the appropriate programming symbol(s) provided in the RS-232 Host Parameters section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>RS-232 Host Parameters</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 Host Types</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baud Rate</td>
<td>9600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parity Type</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Bits</td>
<td>1 Stop Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Bits</td>
<td>8-Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Receive Errors</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Handshaking</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Handshaking</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host Serial Response Time-out</td>
<td>2 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS Line State</td>
<td>Low RTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beep on &lt;BEL&gt;</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercharacter Delay</td>
<td>0 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nixdorf Beep/LED Options</td>
<td>Normal Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Unknown Characters</td>
<td>Send Barcode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RS-232 Parameter Defaults

RS-232 Host

To select RS-232 Host interface, scan the programming symbol below. Scanning the Standard RS-232 symbol activates the RS-232 driver, but does not change port settings (e.g., parity, data bits, handshaking). Selecting another RS-232 host type programming symbol changes these settings.

* Standard RS-232¹
RS-232 Interface

**Baud Rate**

Baud rate is the number of bits of data transmitted per second. Set the scanner's baud rate to match the baud rate setting of the host device. Otherwise, data may not reach the host device or may reach it in distorted form.

**Note:** The scanner does not support baud rates below 9600.

* Baud Rate 9600

Baud Rate 19,200

Baud Rate 38,400

Baud Rate 57,600

Baud Rate 115,200
RS-232 Parameter Defaults

**Parity**

A parity check bit is the most significant bit of each ASCII coded character. Select the parity type according to host device requirements.

- Select **Odd** parity to set the parity bit value to 0 or 1, based on data, to ensure that the coded character contains an odd number of 1 bits.
- Select **Even** parity to set the parity bit value is set to 0 or 1, based on data, to ensure that the coded character contains an even number of 1 bits.
- Select **None** when no parity bit is required.
RS-232 Interface

Stop Bit Select
The stop bit(s) at the end of each transmitted character marks the end of transmission of one character and prepares the receiving device for the next character in the serial data stream. Select the number of stop bits (one or two) based on the number the receiving terminal is programmed to accommodate. Set the number of stop bits to match host device requirements.

* 1 Stop Bit

2 Stop Bits
RS-232 Parameter Defaults

Data Bits
This parameter allows the scanner to interface with devices requiring a 7-bit or 8-bit ASCII protocol.

* 7-Bit

8-Bit
Check Receive Errors

Select whether or not to check the parity, framing, and overrun of received characters. The parity value of received characters is verified against the parity parameter selected above.

* Check For Received Errors

Do Not Check For Received Errors
Hardware Handshaking

The data interface consists of an RS-232 port designed to operate either with or without the hardware handshaking lines, **Request to Send** (RTS), and **Clear to Send** (CTS). Disable Standard RTS/CTS handshaking to transmit scan data as it becomes available. Select Standard RTS/CTS handshaking to transmit scan data according to the following sequence:

- The scanner reads the CTS line for activity. If CTS is asserted, the scanner waits up to Host Serial Response Time-out for the host to de-assert the CTS line. If, after Host Serial Response Time-out (default), the CTS line is still asserted, the scanner sounds a transmit error, and discards any scanned data.
- When the CTS line is de-asserted, the scanner asserts the RTS line and waits up to Host Serial Response Time-out for the host to assert CTS. When the host asserts CTS, the scanner transmits data. If, after Host Serial Response Time-out (default), the CTS line is not asserted, the scanner sounds a transmit error, and discards the data.
- When data transmission completes, the scanner de-asserts RTS 10 msec after sending the last character.
- The host should respond by negating CTS. The scanner checks for a de-asserted CTS upon the next transmission of data.

During the transmission of data, the CTS line should be asserted. If CTS is deasserted for more than 50 msec between characters, the scanner aborts transmission, sounds a transmission error, and discards the data.

If this communication sequence fails, the scanner issues an error indication. In this case, the data is lost and must be rescanned.

If hardware handshaking and software handshaking are both enabled, hardware handshaking takes precedence.

**Note:** The DTR signal is jumpered to the active state.

- **None:** Scan this programming symbol to disable hardware handshaking.
- **Standard RTS/CTS:** Scan this programming symbol to select Standard RTS/CTS Hardware Handshaking.
- **RTS/CTS Option 1:** If you select RTS/CTS Option 1, the scanner asserts RTS before transmitting and ignores the state of CTS. The scanner de-asserts RTS when the transmission completes.
- **RTS/CTS Option 2:** If you select Option 2, RTS is always high or low (user-programmed logic level). However, the scanner waits for CTS to be asserted before transmitting data. If CTS is not asserted within Host Serial Response Time-out (default), the scanner issues an error indication and discards the data.
- **RTS/CTS Option 3:** If you select Option 3, the scanner asserts RTS prior to any data transmission, regardless of the state of CTS. The scanner waits up to Host Serial Response Time-out (default) for CTS to be asserted. If CTS is not asserted during this time, the scanner issues an error indication and discards the data. The scanner de-asserts RTS when transmission is complete.
RS-232 Interface

- None

Standard RTS/CTS

RTS/CTS Option 1

RTS/CTS Option 2

RTS/CTS Option 3
Software Handshaking

This parameter offers control of the data transmission process in addition to, or instead of, that offered by hardware handshaking. There are five options.

If software handshaking and hardware handshaking are both enabled, hardware handshaking takes precedence.

- **None**: Select this to transmit data immediately. The scanner expects no response from the host.

- **ACK/NAK**: If you select this option, after transmitting data, the scanner expects either an ACK or NAK response from the host. When it receives a NAK, the scanner transmits the same data again and waits for either an ACK or NAK. After three unsuccessful attempts to send data after receiving NAKs, the scanner issues an error indication and discards the data.

  The scanner waits up to the programmable Host Serial Response Time-out to receive an ACK or NAK. If the scanner does not get a response in this time, it issues an error indication and discards the data. There are no retries when a time-out occurs.

- **ENQ**: If you select this option, the scanner waits for an ENQ character from the host before transmitting data. If it does not receive an ENQ within the Host Serial Response Time-out, the scanner issues an error indication and discards the data. The host must transmit an ENQ character at least every Host Serial Response Time-out to prevent transmission errors.

- **ACK/NAK with ENQ**: This combines the two previous options. For re-transmissions of data, due to a NAK from the host, an additional ENQ is not required.

- **XON/XOFF**: An XOFF character turns the scanner transmission off until the scanner receives an XON character. There are two situations for XON/XOFF:
  - The scanner receives an XOFF before has data to send. When the scanner has data to send, it waits up to Host Serial Response Time-out for an XON character before transmission. If it does not receive the XON within this time, the scanner issues an error indication and discards the data.
  - The scanner receives an XOFF during a transmission. Data transmission then stops after sending the current byte. When the scanner receives an XON character, it sends the rest of the data message. The scanner waits indefinitely for the XON.
RS-232 Interface

* None

ACK/NAK

ENQ

ACK/NAK with ENQ

XON/XOFF
RS-232 Parameter Defaults

Host Serial Response Timeout

This parameter specifies how long the scanner waits for an ACK, NAK, or CTS before determining that a transmission error occurred. This only applies when in one of the ACK/NAK software handshaking modes, or RTS/CTS hardware handshaking mode.

* Minimum: 2 Seconds

Low: 2.5 Seconds

Medium: 5 Seconds

High: 7.5 Seconds

Maximum: 9.9 Seconds
RS-232 Interface

RTS Line State

This parameter sets the idle state of the Serial Host RTS line. Scan a programming symbol below to select **Low RTS** or **High RTS** line state.

* Host: Low RTS

Host: High RTS
RS-232 Parameter Defaults

Beep on <BEL>

If you enable this parameter, the scanner issues a beep when it detects a <BEL> character on the RS-232 serial line. <BEL> indicates an illegal entry or other important event.

Beep On <BEL> Character
(Enable)

* Do Not Beep On <BEL> Character
(Disable)
RS-232 Interface

Intercharacter Delay
This parameter specifies the intercharacter delay inserted between character transmissions.

* Minimum: 0 msec

Low: 25 msec

Medium: 50 msec

High: 75 msec

Maximum: 99 msec
RS-232 Parameter Defaults

Ignore Unknown Characters

Unknown characters are characters the host does not recognize. Select Send Barcode with Unknown Characters to send all barcode data except for unknown characters. The scanner issues no error beeps.

Select Do Not Send Barcodes With Unknown Characters to send barcode data up to the first unknown character. The scanner issues an error beep.

* Send Barcode (with unknown characters)

Do Not Send Barcodes (with unknown characters)
ASCII Character Set for RS-232

See Appendix I — ASCII Character Sets for Prefix/Suffix values.
ASCII Character Set for RS-232
9 Symbologies

This section describes symbology features and provides programming symbols for selecting those features.

To set feature parameters, scan a single programming symbol or a short barcode sequence. The settings are stored in non-volatile memory and are preserved even when the scanner powers down.
Introduction

Most computer monitors allow scanning the programming symbols directly on the screen. When scanning from the screen, be sure to set the document magnification to a level where you can see the programming symbol clearly, and bars and/or spaces do not merge.

Select a host type (see each host chapter for specific host information) after the power-up beeps sound. This is only necessary upon the first power-up when connected to a new host.

Scanning Sequence Examples

In most cases, scanning one programming symbol sets the parameter value. For example, to transmit barcode data without the UPC-A check digit, simply scan the Do Not Transmit UPC-A Check Digit programming symbol under Transmit UPC-A Check Digit. The scanner issues a fast warble beep and the LED turns green, signifying a successful parameter entry.

Other parameters, such as Set Length(s) for D 2 of 5 require scanning several programming symbols. See the individual parameter, such as Set Length(s) for D 2 of 5, for this procedure.

Errors While Scanning

Unless otherwise specified, to correct an error during a scanning sequence, just re-scan the correct parameter.
Symbology Parameter Defaults

The table below lists the defaults for all symbology parameters. To change the default values, scan the appropriate programming symbols in this guide. These new values replace the standard default values in memory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enable/Disable All Code Types</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1D Symbologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC/EAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-E1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN-8/JAN 8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN-13/JAN 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookland EAN</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decode UPC/EAN/JAN Supplementals (2 and 5 digits)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Programmable Supplementals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental 1:</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental 2:</td>
<td>580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC/EAN/JAN Supplemental Redundancy</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decode UPC/EAN/JAN Supplemental AIM ID</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>Combined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC Reduced Quiet Zone</td>
<td>1289</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit UPC-A Check Digit</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit UPC-E Check Digit</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit UPC-E1 Check Digit</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-A Preamble</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>System Character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-E Preamble</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>System Character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-E1 Preamble</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>System Character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert UPC-E to A</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert UPC-E1 to A</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN-8/JAN-8 Extend</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCC Coupon Extended Code</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupon Report</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>New Coupon Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSN EAN</td>
<td>617</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 128</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Symbology Parameter Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set Length(s) for Code 128</td>
<td>209, 210</td>
<td>1 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1-128 (formerly UCC/EAN-128)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBT 128</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBT Concatenation</td>
<td>577</td>
<td>Autodiscriminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check ISBT Table</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBT Concatenation Redundancy</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 128 Security Level</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>Security Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 128 Reduced Quiet Zone</td>
<td>1208</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Code 128 &lt;FNC4&gt;</td>
<td>1254</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code 39**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code 39</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trioptic Code 39</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert Code 39 to Code 32 (Italian Pharmacy Code)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 32 Prefix</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Length(s) for Code 39</td>
<td>18, 19</td>
<td>1 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 39 Check Digit Verification</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit Code 39 Check Digit</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 39 Full ASCII Conversion</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 39 Security Level</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>Security Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 39 Reduced Quiet Zone</td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code 93**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code 93</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Length(s) for Code 93</td>
<td>26, 27</td>
<td>1 to 55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Code 11**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code 11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Lengths for Code 11</td>
<td>28, 29</td>
<td>4 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 11 Check Digit Verification</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit Code 11 Check Digit(s)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Lengths for I 2 of 5</td>
<td>22, 23</td>
<td>6 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I 2 of 5 Check Digit Verification</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit I 2 of 5 Check Digit</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert I 2 of 5 to EAN 13</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Symbologies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I 2 of 5 Security Level</td>
<td>1121</td>
<td>Security Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I 2 of 5 Reduced Quiet Zone</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Discrete 2 of 5 (DTF)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete 2 of 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Length(s) for D 2 of 5</td>
<td>20, 21</td>
<td>1 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Codabar (NW - 7)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codabar</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Lengths for Codabar</td>
<td>24, 25</td>
<td>4 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSI Editing</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTIS Editing</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codabar Upper or Lower Case Start/Stop Characters Detection</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>Upper Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSI</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Length(s) for MSI</td>
<td>30, 31</td>
<td>4 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI Check Digits</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit MSI Check Digit</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI Check Digit Algorithm</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Mod 10/Mod 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chinese 2 of 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese 2 of 5</td>
<td>408</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Matrix 2 of 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix 2 of 5</td>
<td>618</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix 2 of 5 Lengths</td>
<td>619, 620</td>
<td>4 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix 2 of 5 Check Digit</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit Matrix 2 of 5 Check Digit</td>
<td>623</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Korean 3 of 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean 3 of 5</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inverse 1D</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inverse 1D</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>Regular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GS1 DataBar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 DataBar-14</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 DataBar Limited</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 DataBar Expanded</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert GS1 DataBar to UPC/EAN</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 DataBar Limited Security Level</td>
<td>728</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Symbology Parameter Defaults

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composite</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite CC-C</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite CC-A/B</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite TLC-39</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC Composite Mode</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>UPC Never Linked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite Beep Mode</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>Beep As Each Code Type is Decoded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1-128 Emulation Mode for UCC/EAN Composite Codes</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2D Symbologies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF417</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroPDF417</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 128 Emulation</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Matrix</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 Data Matrix</td>
<td>1336</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Matrix Inverse</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>Inverse Autodetect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxicode</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR Code</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 QR</td>
<td>1343</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroQR</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec Inverse</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>Inverse Autodetect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Han Xin</td>
<td>1167</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Han Xin Inverse</td>
<td>1168</td>
<td>Regular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postal Codes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Postnet</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Planet</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit US Postal Check Digit</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK Postal</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit UK Postal Check Digit</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan Postal</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia Post</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia Post Format</td>
<td>718</td>
<td>Autodiscriminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands KIX Code</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USPS 4CB/One Code/Intelligent Mail</td>
<td>592</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPU FICS Postal</td>
<td>611</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailmark</td>
<td>1337</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Symbologies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Symbology-Specific Security Levels</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redundancy Level</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Level</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1D Quiet Zone Level</td>
<td>1288</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercharacter Gap Size</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Version</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Macro PDF</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flush Macro PDF Buffer</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abort Macro PDF Entry</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Enable/Disable All Code Types

Enable/Disable All Code Types

To disable all symbologies, scan **Disable All Code Types** below. This is useful when enabling only a few code types.

Scan **Enable All Code Types** to turn on (enable) all code types. This is useful when you want to read all codes, or when you want to disable only a few code types.
UPC/EAN

Enable/Disable UPC-A

* Parameter # 1
To enable or disable UPC-A, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable UPC-A
(1)

Disable UPC-A
(0)
UPC/EAN

Enable/Disable UPC-E

Parameter # 2
To enable or disable UPC-E, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable UPC-E
  (1)

Disable UPC-E
  (0)
Enable/Disable UPC-E1

Parameter # 12

UPC-E1 is disabled by default. To enable or disable UPC-E1, scan the appropriate programming symbol below. UPC-E1 is not a UCC (Uniform Code Council) approved symbology.

Enable UPC-E1

(1)

* Disable UPC-E1

(0)
UPC/EAN

Enable/Disable EAN-8/JAN-8

Parameter # 4
To enable or disable EAN-8/JAN-8, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable EAN-8/JAN-8
  (1)

Disable EAN-8/JAN-8
  (0)
Enable/Disable EAN-13/JAN-13

Parameter # 3
To enable or disable EAN-13/JAN-13, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable EAN-13/JAN-13 (1)

Disable EAN-13/JAN-13 (0)
UPC/EAN

Enable/Disable Bookland EAN

Parameter # 83
To enable or disable Bookland EAN, scan the appropriate programming symbol below. If you enable Bookland EAN, select Bookland ISBN Format. Also select either Decode UPC/EAN Supplementals, Autodiscriminate UPC/EAN Supplementals, or Enable 978/979 Supplemental Mode in Decode UPC/EAN/JAN Supplementals.

Enable Bookland EAN
(1)

* Disable Bookland EAN
(0)
Symbologies

Decode UPC/EAN/JAN Supplementals

Parameter # 16

Supplementals are appended according to specific format conventions (e.g., UPC A+2, UPC E+2, EAN 13+2). The following options are available:

- If you select **Ignore UPC/EAN with Supplementals**, and the scanner is presented with a UPC/EAN plus supplemental symbol, the scanner decodes UPC/EAN and ignores the supplemental characters.
- If you select **Decode UPC/EAN with Supplementals**, the scanner only decodes UPC/EAN symbols with supplemental characters, and ignores symbols without supplementals.
- If you select **Autodiscriminate UPC/EAN Supplementals**, the scanner decodes UPC/EAN symbols with supplemental characters immediately. If the symbol does not have a supplemental, the scanner must decode the barcode the number of times set via **UPC/EAN/JAN Supplemental Redundancy** before transmitting its data to confirm that there is no supplemental.
- If you select one of the following **Supplemental Mode** options, the scanner immediately transmits EAN-13 barcodes starting with that prefix that have supplemental characters. If the symbol does not have a supplemental, the scanner must decode the barcode the number of times set via **UPC/EAN/JAN Supplemental Redundancy** before transmitting its data to confirm that there is no supplemental. The scanner transmits UPC/EAN barcodes that do not have that prefix immediately.
  - **Enable 378/379 Supplemental Mode**
  - **Enable 978/979 Supplemental Mode**
  - **Enable 977 Supplemental Mode**
  - **Enable 414/419/434/439 Supplemental Mode**
  - **Enable 491 Supplemental Mode**
  - **Enable Smart Supplemental Mode** - applies to EAN-13 barcodes starting with any prefix listed previously.
  - **Supplemental User-Programmable Type 1** applies to EAN-13 barcodes starting with a 3-digit user-defined prefix. Set this 3-digit prefix using **User-Programmable Supplementals**.
  - **Supplemental User-Programmable Type 1 and 2** applies to EAN-13 barcodes starting with either of two 3-digit user-defined prefixes. Set the 3-digit prefixes using **User-Programmable Supplementals**.
  - **Smart Supplemental Plus User-Programmable 1** applies to EAN-13 barcodes starting with any prefix listed previously or the user-defined prefix set using **User-Programmable Supplementals**.
  - **Smart Supplemental Plus User-Programmable 1 and 2** applies to EAN-13 barcodes starting with any prefix listed previously or one of the two user-defined prefixes set using **User-Programmable Supplementals**.

Note: To minimize the risk of invalid data transmission, select either to decode or ignore supplemental characters.
**UPC/EAN**

- Decode UPC/EAN/JAN Only With Supplementals (1)
- * Ignore Supplementals (0)
- Autodiscriminate UPC/EAN/JAN Supplementals (2)
- Enable 378/379 Supplemental Mode (4)
- Enable 978/979 Supplemental Mode (5)
Symbologies

Enable 977 Supplemental Mode (7)

Enable 414/419/434/439 Supplemental Mode (6)

Enable 491 Supplemental Mode (8)

Enable Smart Supplemental Mode (3)

Supplemental User-Programmable Type 1 (9)
UPC/EAN

Supplemental User-Programmable Type 1 and 2
(10)

Smart Supplemental Plus User-Programmable 1
(11)

Smart Supplemental Plus User-Programmable 1 and 2
(12)
User-Programmable Supplementals

**Supplemental 1: Parameter # 579**

**Supplemental 2: Parameter # 580**

If you selected a Supplemental User-Programmable option from Decode UPC/EAN/JAN Supplementals, select **User-Programmable Supplemental 1** to set the 3-digit prefix. Then select the 3 digits using the numeric programming symbols. Select **User-Programmable Supplemental 2** to set a second 3-digit prefix. Then select the 3 digits using the numeric programming symbols. The default is 000 (zeroes).
UPC/EAN

UPC/EAN/JAN Supplemental Redundancy

Parameter # 80

If you selected **Autodiscriminate UPC/EAN/JAN Supplementals**, this option adjusts the number of times to decode a symbol without supplementals before transmission. The range is from two to thirty times. Five or above is recommended when decoding a mix of UPC/EAN/JAN symbols with and without supplementals. The default is 10.

Scan the programming symbol below to set a decode redundancy value. Next, scan two numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. Enter a leading zero for single digit numbers.

![Barcode Image](image-url)
UPC/EAN/JAN Supplemental AIM ID Format

Parameter # 672
Select an output format when reporting UPC/EAN/JAN barcodes with Supplementals using AIM Code ID Character:

- **Separate** - transmit UPC/EAN with supplementals with separate AIM IDs but one transmission, i.e.:
  \[E<0 \text{ or } 4><\text{data}>E<1 \text{ or } 2>[\text{supplemental data}]\]

- **Combined** – transmit UPC/EAN with supplementals with one AIM ID and one transmission, i.e.:
  \[E3<\text{data}+\text{supplemental data}>\]

- **Separate Transmissions** - transmit UPC/EAN with supplementals with separate AIM IDs and separate transmissions, i.e.:
  \[E<0 \text{ or } 4><\text{data}>E<1 \text{ or } 2>[\text{supplemental data}]\]
UPC/EAN

UPC Reduced Quiet Zone

**Parameter # 1289**

Scan one of the following programming symbols to enable or disable decoding UPC barcodes with reduced quiet zones. If you select **Enable**, select 1D **Quiet Zone**.

Enable UPC Reduced Quiet Zone
(1)

* Disable UPC Reduced Quiet Zone
(0)
Transmit UPC-A Check Digit

*Parameter # 40*

The check digit is the last character of the symbol used to verify the integrity of the data. Scan the appropriate programming symbol below to transmit the barcode data with or without the UPC-A check digit. It is always verified to guarantee the integrity of the data.

* Transmit UPC-A Check Digit

(1)

Do Not Transmit UPC-A Check Digit

(0)
**UPC/EAN**

Transmit UPC-E Check Digit

**Parameter # 41**

The check digit is the last character of the symbol used to verify the integrity of the data. Scan the appropriate programming symbol below to transmit the barcode data with or without the UPC-E check digit. It is always verified to guarantee the integrity of the data.

* Transmit UPC-E Check Digit
  
  (1)

Do Not Transmit UPC-E Check Digit

(0)
Transmit UPC-E1 Check Digit

Parameter # 42

The check digit is the last character of the symbol used to verify the integrity of the data. Scan the appropriate programming symbol below to transmit the barcode data with or without the UPC-E1 check digit. It is always verified to guarantee the integrity of the data.

* Transmit UPC-E1 Check Digit
  (1)

Do Not Transmit UPC-E1 Check Digit
  (0)
UPC/EAN

UPC-A Preamble

Parameter # 34

Preamble characters are part of the UPC symbol, and include Country Code and System Character. There are three options for transmitting a UPC-A preamble to the host device: transmit System Character only, transmit System Character and Country Code ("0" for USA), and transmit no preamble. Select the appropriate option to match the host system.

- No Preamble (<DATA>)
  
  (0)

- System Character (SYSTEM CHARACTER) <DATA>
  
  (1)

- System Character & Country Code
  
  (2)
Symbologies

UPC-E Preamble

*Parameter # 35*

Preamble characters are part of the UPC symbol, and include Country Code and System Character. There are three options for transmitting a UPC-E preamble to the host device: transmit System Character only, transmit System Character and Country Code ("0" for USA), and transmit no preamble. Select the appropriate option to match the host system.

No Preamble (<DATA>)
(0)

* System Character (<SYSTEM CHARACTER> <DATA>)
(1)

System Character & Country Code
(< COUNTRY CODE> <SYSTEM CHARACTER> <DATA>)
(2)
UPC/EAN

UPC-E1 Preamble

**Parameter # 36**

Preamble characters are part of the UPC symbol, and include Country Code and System Character. There are three options for transmitting a UPC-E1 preamble to the host device: transmit System Character only, transmit System Character and Country Code ("0" for USA), and transmit no preamble. Select the appropriate option to match the host system.

- No Preamble (<DATA>)
  - (0)

- * System Character (<SYSTEM CHARACTER> <DATA>)
  - (1)

- System Character & Country Code
  - (< COUNTRY CODE> <SYSTEM CHARACTER> <DATA>)
  - (2)
Symbologies

Convert UPC-E to UPC-A

Parameter # 37
Enable this to convert UPC-E (zero suppressed) decoded data to UPC-A format before transmission. After conversion, the data follows UPC-A format and is affected by UPC-A programming selections (e.g., Preamble, Check Digit).
Disable this to transmit UPC-E decoded data as UPC-E data, without conversion.

Convert UPC-E to UPC-A (Enable) (1)

* Do Not Convert UPC-E to UPC-A (Disable) (0)
UPC/EAN

Convert UPC-E1 to UPC-A

Parameter # 38
Enable this to convert UPC-E1 decoded data to UPC-A format before transmission. After conversion, the data follows UPC-A format and is affected by UPC-A programming selections (e.g., Preamble, Check Digit).
Disable this to transmit UPC-E1 decoded data as UPC-E1 data, without conversion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convert UPC-E1 to UPC-A (Enable)</th>
<th>(1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>* Do Not Convert UPC-E1 to UPC-A</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Disable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EAN-8/JAN-8 Extend

*Parameter # 39*

Enable this parameter to add five leading zeros to decoded EAN-8 symbols to make them compatible in format to EAN-13 symbols. Disable this to transmit EAN-8 symbols as is.

Enable EAN/JAN Zero Extend

(1)

* Disable EAN/JAN Zero Extend

(0)
**UPC/EAN**

**Bookland ISBN Format**

*Parameter # 576*

If you enabled Bookland EAN using Enable/Disable Bookland EAN, select one of the following formats for Bookland data:

- **Bookland ISBN-10** - The scanner reports Bookland data starting with 978 in traditional 10-digit format with the special Bookland check digit for backward-compatibility. Data starting with 979 is not considered Bookland in this mode.

For Bookland EAN to function properly, first enable Bookland EAN using Enable/Disable Bookland EAN, then select either Decode UPC/EAN Supplementals, Autodiscriminate UPC/EAN Supplementals, or Enable 978/979 Supplemental Mode in Decode UPC/EAN/JAN Supplementals.

* Bookland ISBN-10
  (0)

Bookland ISBN-13
(1)
Symbologies

UCC Coupon Extended Code

Parameter # 85
Enable this parameter to decode UPC-A barcodes starting with digit ‘5’, EAN-13 barcodes starting with digit ‘99’, and UPC-A/GS1-128 Coupon Codes. UPCA, EAN-13, and GS1-128 must be enabled to scan all types of Coupon Codes.

Enable UCC Coupon Extended Code (1)

* Disable UCC Coupon Extended Code (0)

See UPC/EAN/JAN Supplemental Redundancy to control autodiscrimination of the GS1-128 (right half) of a coupon code.
UPC/EAN

Coupon Report

Parameter # 730
Select an option to determine which type of coupon format to support.
• Select Old Coupon Format to support UPC-A/GS1-128 and EAN-13/GS1-128.
• Select New Coupon Format as an interim format to support UPC-A/GS1-DataBar and EAN-13/GS1-DataBar.
• If you select Autodiscriminate Format, the scanner supports both Old Coupon Format and New Coupon Format.

Old Coupon Format (0)

* New Coupon Format (1)

Autodiscriminate Coupon Format (2)
ISSN EAN

Parameter # 617
To enable or disable ISSN EAN, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable ISSN EAN
(1)

* Disable ISSN EAN
(0)
Enable/Disable Code 128

Parameter # 8
To enable or disable Code 128, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable Code 128
(1)

Disable Code 128
(0)
Set Lengths for Code 128

Parameter # L1 = 209, L2 = 210

The length of a code refers to the number of characters (i.e., human readable characters), including check digit(s) the code contains. Set lengths for Code 128 to any length, one or two discrete lengths, or lengths within a specific range. The default is 1 to 55.

When setting lengths for different barcode types, enter a leading zero for single digit numbers.

- **One Discrete Length** - Select this option to decode only Code 128 symbols containing a selected length. Select the length using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only Code 128 symbols with 14 characters, scan **Code 128 - One Discrete Length**, then scan 1 followed by 4.

- **Two Discrete Lengths** - Select this option to decode only Code 128 symbols containing either of two selected lengths. Select lengths using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only Code 128 symbols containing either 2 or 14 characters, select **Code 128 - Two Discrete Lengths**, then scan 0, 2, 1, and then 4.

- **Length Within Range** - Select this option to decode a Code 128 symbol with a specific length range. Select lengths using numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode Code 128 symbols containing between 4 and 12 characters, first scan **Code 128 - Length Within Range**. Then scan 0, 4, 1, and 2 (enter a leading zero for single digit numbers).

- **Any Length** - Select this option to decode Code 128 symbols containing any number of characters within the scanner’s capability.

---

**Code 128 - One Discrete Length**

**Code 128 - Two Discrete Lengths**
Code 128

Code 128 - Length Within Range

Code 128 - Any Length
Enable/Disable GS1-128 (formerly UCC/EAN-128)

*Parameter # 14*

To enable or disable GS1-128, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable GS1-128
  (1)

Disable GS1-128
  (0)
Code 128

Enable/Disable ISBT 128

Parameter # 84
ISBT 128 is a variant of Code 128 used in the blood bank industry. Scan a programming symbol below to enable or disable ISBT 128. If necessary, the host must perform concatenation of the ISBT data.

Enable ISBT 128
(1)

* Disable ISBT 128
(0)
ISBT Concatenation

Parameter # 577
Select an option for concatenating pairs of ISBT code types:

- If you select Disable ISBT Concatenation, the scanner does not concatenate pairs of ISBT codes it encounters.
- If you select Enable ISBT Concatenation, there must be two ISBT codes in order for the scanner to decode and perform concatenation. The scanner does not decode single ISBT symbols.
- If you select Autodiscriminate ISBT Concatenation, the scanner decodes and concatenates pairs of ISBT codes immediately. If only a single ISBT symbol is present, the scanner must decode the symbol the number of times set via ISBT Concatenation Redundancy before transmitting its data to confirm that there is no additional ISBT symbol.

Disable ISBT Concatenation
(0)

Enable ISBT Concatenation
(1)

* Autodiscriminate ISBT Concatenation
(2)
Check ISBT Table

Parameter # 578

The ISBT specification includes a table that lists several types of ISBT barcodes that are commonly used in pairs. If you set ISBT Concatenation to Enable, enable Check ISBT Table to concatenate only those pairs found in this table. Other types of ISBT codes are not concatenated.

* Enable Check ISBT Table
  (1)

Disable Check ISBT Table
  (0)
ISBT Concatenation Redundancy

Parameter # 223
If you set ISBT Concatenation to Autodiscriminate, use this parameter to set the number of times the scanner must decode an ISBT symbol before determining that there is no additional symbol.

Scan the programming symbol below, then scan two numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard to set a value between 2 and 20. Enter a leading zero for single digit numbers.
**Code 128 Security Level**

*Parameter # 751*

Code 128 barcodes are vulnerable to misdecodes, particularly when Code 128 Lengths is set to **Any Length**. The scanner offers four levels of decode security for Code 128 barcodes. There is an inverse relationship between security and scanner aggressiveness. Increasing the level of security can reduce scanning aggressiveness, so select only the level of security necessary.

- **Code 128 Security Level 0**: This setting allows the scanner to operate in its most aggressive state, while providing sufficient security in decoding most in-spec barcodes.
- **Code 128 Security Level 1**: A barcode must be successfully read twice, and satisfy certain safety requirements before being decoded. This default setting eliminates most misdecodes.
- **Code 128 Security Level 2**: Select this option with greater barcode security requirements if **Security Level 1** fails to eliminate misdecodes.
- **Code 128 Security Level 3**: If you selected **Security Level 2**, and misdecodes still occur, select this security level to apply the highest safety requirements. A barcode must be successfully read three times before being decoded.

**Note**: Selecting this option is an extreme measure against mis-decoding severely out-of-spec barcodes. Selecting this level of security significantly impairs the decoding ability of the scanner. If this level of security is required, try to improve the quality of the barcodes.

---

![Code 128 Security Level 0](image)

*Code 128 Security Level 0 (0)*

![Code 128 Security Level 1](image)

*Code 128 Security Level 1 (1)*

![Code 128 Security Level 2](image)

*Code 128 Security Level 2 (2)*
Symbologies

Code 128 Security Level 3
(3)
Code 128

**Code 128 Reduced Quiet Zone**

*Parameter # 1208*

Scan one of the following programming symbols to enable or disable decoding Code 128 barcodes with reduced quiet zones. If you select Enable, select 1D Quiet Zone Level.

Enable Code 128 Reduced Quiet Zone

(1)

* Disable Code 128 Reduced Quiet Zone

(0)
Ignore Code 128 <FNC4>

*Parameter # 1254*

This feature applies to Code 128 barcodes with an embedded <FNC4> character. Enable this to strip the <FNC4> character from the decode data. The remaining characters are sent to the host unchanged. When disabled, the <FNC4> character is processed normally as per Code 128 standard.

Enable Ignore Code 128 <FNC4>

(1)

* Disable Ignore Code 128 <FNC4>*

(0)
Code 39

Enable/Disable Code 39

Parameter # 0
To enable or disable Code 39, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable Code 39
(1)

Disable Code 39
(0)
Enable/Disable Trioptic Code 39

**Parameter # 13**

Trioptic Code 39 is a variant of Code 39 used in the marking of computer tape cartridges. Trioptic Code 39 symbols always contain six characters. To enable or disable Trioptic Code 39, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

**Note:** You cannot enable Trioptic Code 39 and Code 39 Full ASCII simultaneously.

Enable Trioptic Code 39

(1)

* Disable Trioptic Code 39

(0)
Code 39

Convert Code 39 to Code 32

Parameter # 86
Code 32 is a variant of Code 39 used by the Italian pharmaceutical industry. Scan the appropriate programming symbol below to enable or disable converting Code 39 to Code 32. Code 39 must be enabled for this parameter to function.

Enable Convert Code 39 to Code 32
(1)

* Disable Convert Code 39 to Code 32
(0)
**Code 32 Prefix**

*Parameter # 231*

Scan the appropriate programming symbol below to enable or disable adding the prefix character “A” to all Code 32 barcodes. Convert Code 39 to Code 32 must be enabled for this parameter to function.

- **Enable Code 32 Prefix**
  - (1)

- **Disable Code 32 Prefix**
  - (0)
Set Lengths for Code 39

Parameter \( L1 = 18, \ L2 = 19 \)

The length of a code refers to the number of characters (i.e., human readable characters), including check digit(s) the code contains. Set lengths for Code 39 to any length, one or two discrete lengths, or lengths within a specific range. If Code 39 Full ASCII is enabled, Length Within a Range or Any Length are the preferred options. The default is 1 to 55.

When setting lengths for different barcode types, enter a leading zero for single digit numbers.

- **One Discrete Length** - Select this option to decode only Code 39 symbols containing a selected length. Select the length using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only Code 39 symbols with 14 characters, scan Code 39 - One Discrete Length, then scan 1 followed by 4.

- **Two Discrete Lengths** - Select this option to decode only Code 39 symbols containing either of two selected lengths. Select lengths using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only Code 39 symbols containing either 2 or 14 characters, select Code 39 - Two Discrete Lengths, then scan 0, 2, 1, and then 4.

- **Length Within Range** - Select this option to decode a Code 39 symbol with a specific length range. Select lengths using numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode Code 39 symbols containing between 4 and 12 characters, first scan Code 39 - Length Within Range. Then scan 0, 4, 1, and 2 (enter a leading zero for single digit numbers).

- **Any Length** - Select this option to decode Code 39 symbols containing any number of characters within the scanner’s capability.
Symbologies

Code 39 - Any Length
Code 39

Code 39 Check Digit Verification

Parameter # 48
Enable this feature to check the integrity of all Code 39 symbols to verify that the data complies with specified check digit algorithm. Only Code 39 symbols which include a Modulo 43 check digit are decoded. Enable this feature if the Code 39 symbols contain a Modulo 43 check digit.

Enable Code 39 Check Digit
(1)

* Disable Code 39 Check Digit
(0)
Symbologies

Transmit Code 39 Check Digit

Parameter # 43
Scan a programming symbol below to transmit Code 39 data with or without the check digit. Code 39 Check Digit Verification must be enabled for this parameter to function.

Transmit Code 39 Check Digit (Enable)
(1)

* Do Not Transmit Code 39 Check Digit
(Disable)
(0)
Code 39

Code 39 Full ASCII Conversion

Parameter # 17
Code 39 Full ASCII is a variant of Code 39 which pairs characters to encode the full ASCII character set. To enable or disable Code 39 Full ASCII, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

You cannot enable Trioptic Code 39 and Code 39 Full ASCII simultaneously. Code 39 Full ASCII to Full ASCII Correlation is host-dependent, and is therefore described in the ASCII Character Set Table for the appropriate interface.

Enable Code 39 Full ASCII
(1)

* Disable Code 39 Full ASCII
(0)
**Code 39 Security Level**

*Parameter # 750*

The scanner offers four levels of decode security for Code 39 barcodes. There is an inverse relationship between security and scanner aggressiveness. Increasing the level of security can reduce scanning aggressiveness, so select only the level of security necessary.

- **Code 39 Security Level 0**: This setting allows the scanner to operate in its most aggressive state, while providing sufficient security in decoding most in-spec barcodes.
- **Code 39 Security Level 1**: This default setting eliminates most misdecodes.
- **Code 39 Security Level 2**: Select this option with greater barcode security requirements if Security Level 1 fails to eliminate misdecodes.
- **Code 39 Security Level 3**: If you selected Security Level 2, and misdecodes still occur, select this security level to apply the highest safety requirements.

Selecting this option is an extreme measure against mis-decoding severely out-of-spec barcodes. Selecting this level of security significantly impairs the decoding ability of the scanner. If this level of security is required, try to improve the quality of the barcodes.
Code 39

Code 39 Security Level 3
(3)
Code 39 Reduced Quiet Zone

Parameter # 1209
Scan one of the following programming symbols to enable or disable decoding Code 39 barcodes with reduced quiet zones. If you select Enable, select 1D Quiet Zone Level.

Enable Code 39 Reduced Quiet Zone
(1)

* Disable Code 39 Reduced Quiet Zone
(0)
Enable/Disable Code 93

Parameter # 9
To enable or disable Code 93, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable Code 93
(1)

Disable Code 93
(0)
Set Lengths for Code 93

Parameter # \( L1 = 26, L2 = 27 \)

The length of a code refers to the number of characters (i.e., human readable characters), including check digit(s) the code contains. Set lengths for Code 93 to any length, one or two discrete lengths, or lengths within a specific range. The default is 1 to 55.

- **One Discrete Length** - Select this option to decode only Code 93 symbols containing a selected length. Select the length using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only Code 93 symbols with 14 characters, scan **Code 93 - One Discrete Length**, then scan 1 followed by 4.

- **Two Discrete Lengths** - Select this option to decode only Code 93 symbols containing either of two selected lengths. Select lengths using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only Code 93 symbols containing either 2 or 14 characters, select **Code 93 - Two Discrete Lengths**, then scan 0, 2, 1, and then 4.

- **Length Within Range** - Select this option to decode a Code 93 symbol with a specific length range. Select lengths using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode Code 93 symbols containing between 4 and 12 characters, first scan **Code 93 - Length Within Range**. Then scan 0, 4, 1, and 2 (enter a leading zero for single digit numbers).

- **Any Length** - Scan this option to decode Code 93 symbols containing any number of characters within the scanner’s capability.
Code 93

Code 93 - Length Within Range

Code 93 - Any Length
Code 11

Parameter # 10
To enable or disable Code 11, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable Code 11
(1)

* Disable Code 11
(0)
Code 11

Set Lengths for Code 11

Parameter # L1 = 28, L2 = 29

The length of a code refers to the number of characters (i.e., human readable characters), including check digit(s) the code contains. Set lengths for Code 11 to any length, one or two discrete lengths, or lengths within a specific range. The default is 4 to 55.

- **One Discrete Length** - Select this option to decode only Code 11 symbols containing a selected length. Select the length using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only Code 11 symbols with 14 characters, scan Code 11 - One Discrete Length, then scan 1 followed by 4.

- **Two Discrete Lengths** - Select this option to decode only Code 11 symbols containing either of two selected lengths. Select lengths using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only Code 11 symbols containing either 2 or 14 characters, select Code 11 - Two Discrete Lengths, then scan 0, 2, 1, and then 4.

- **Length Within Range** - Select this option to decode a Code 11 symbol with a specific length range. Select lengths using numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode Code 11 symbols containing between 4 and 12 characters, first scan Code 11 - Length Within Range. Then scan 0, 4, 1, and 2 (enter a leading zero for single digit numbers).

- **Any Length** - Scan this option to decode Code 11 symbols containing any number of characters within the scanner’s capability.

Code 11 - One Discrete Length

Code 11 - Two Discrete Lengths
Symbologies

Code 11 - Length Within Range

Code 11 - Any Length
Code 11 Check Digit Verification

Parameter # 52

This feature allows the scanner to check the integrity of all Code 11 symbols to verify that the data complies with the specified check digit algorithm. This selects the check digit mechanism for the decoded Code 11 barcode. The options are to check for one check digit, check for two check digits, or disable the feature.

To enable this feature, scan the programming symbol below corresponding to the number of check digits encoded in the Code 11 symbols.

* Disable (0)

One Check Digit (1)

Two Check Digits (2)
Symbologies

Transmit Code 11 Check Digits

Parameter # 47
This feature selects whether or not to transmit the Code 11 check digit(s).

Note: Code 11 Check Digit Verification must be enabled for this parameter to function.

Transmit Code 11 Check Digit(s) (Enable)
(1)

* Do Not Transmit Code 11 Check Digit(s)
(Disable)
(0)
Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF)

Enable/Disable Interleaved 2 of 5

Parameter # 6
To enable or disable Interleaved 2 of 5, scan the appropriate programming symbol below, and select an Interleaved 2 of 5 length from the following pages.

Enable Interleaved 2 of 5
(1)

* Disable Interleaved 2 of 5
(0)
Set Lengths for Interleaved 2 of 5

**Parameter # L1 = 22, L2 = 23**

The length of a code refers to the number of characters (i.e., human readable characters), including check digit(s) the code contains. Set lengths for I 2 of 5 to any length, one or two discrete lengths, or lengths within a specific range. The range for Interleaved 2 of 5 lengths is 0 - 55. The default is 6 to 55.

- **One Discrete Length** - Select this option to decode only I 2 of 5 symbols containing a selected length. Select the length using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only I 2 of 5 symbols with 14 characters, scan I 2 of 5 - One Discrete Length, then scan 1 followed by 4.

- **Two Discrete Lengths** - Select this option to decode only I 2 of 5 symbols containing either of two selected lengths. Select lengths using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only I 2 of 5 symbols containing either 2 or 14 characters, select I 2 of 5 - Two Discrete Lengths, then scan 0, 2, 1, and then 4.

- **Length Within Range** - Select this option to decode an I 2 of 5 symbol with a specific length range. Select lengths using numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode I 2 of 5 symbols containing between 4 and 12 characters, first scan I 2 of 5 - Length Within Range. Then scan 0, 4, 1, and 2 (enter a leading zero for single digit numbers).

- **Any Length** - Scan this option to decode I 2 of 5 symbols containing any number of characters within the scanner’s capability.

**Note:** Due to the construction of the I 2 of 5 symbology, it is possible for a scan covering only a portion of the code to transmit as a complete scan, yielding less data than is encoded in the barcode. To prevent this, select specific lengths (I 2 of 5 - One Discrete Length, Two Discrete Lengths) for I 2 of 5 applications.
Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF)

I 2 of 5 - Length Within Range

I 2 of 5 - Any Length
I 2 of 5 Check Digit Verification

Parameter # 49
Enable this feature to check the integrity of all I 2 of 5 symbols to verify the data complies with either the specified Uniform Symbology Specification (USS), or the Optical Product Code Council (OPCC) check digit algorithm.

* Disable (0)

USS Check Digit (1)

OPCC Check Digit (2)
Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF)

Transmit I 2 of 5 Check Digit

**Parameter # 44**
Scan the appropriate programming symbol below to transmit I 2 of 5 data with or without the check digit.

![Transmit I 2 of 5 Check Digit (Enable)](image1)

Transmit I 2 of 5 Check Digit (Enable)
(1)

![* Do Not Transmit I 2 of 5 Check Digit](image2)

* Do Not Transmit I 2 of 5 Check Digit (Disable)
(0)
Convert I 2 of 5 to EAN-13

Parameter # 82

Enable this parameter to convert 14-character I 2 of 5 codes to EAN-13, and transmit to the host as EAN-13. To accomplish this, the I 2 of 5 code must be enabled, and the code must have a leading zero and a valid EAN-13 check digit.

* Do Not Convert I 2 of 5 to EAN-13 (Disable) (0)

Convert I 2 of 5 to EAN-13 (Enable) (1)
Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF)

I 2 of 5 Security Level

Parameter # 1121

Interleaved 2 of 5 barcodes are vulnerable to misdecodes, particularly when I 2 of 5 Lengths is set to Any Length. The scanner offers four levels of decode security for Interleaved 2 of 5 barcodes. There is an inverse relationship between security and scanner aggressiveness. Increasing the level of security can reduce scanning aggressiveness, so select only the level of security necessary.

- **I 2 of 5 Security Level 0**: This setting allows the scanner to operate in its most aggressive state, while providing sufficient security in decoding most in-spec barcodes.
- **I 2 of 5 Security Level 1**: A barcode must be successfully read twice, and satisfy certain safety requirements before being decoded. This default setting eliminates most misdecodes.
- **I 2 of 5 Security Level 2**: Select this option with greater barcode security requirements if Security Level 1 fails to eliminate misdecodes.
- **I 2 of 5 Security Level 3**: If you selected Security Level 2, and misdecodes still occur, select this security level. The highest safety requirements are applied. A barcode must be successfully read three times before being decoded.

**Note**: Selecting this option is an extreme measure against mis-decoding severely out-of-spec barcodes. Selecting this level of security significantly impairs the decoding ability of the scanner. If this level of security is required, try to improve the quality of the barcodes.
Symbologies

12 of 5 Security Level 3
(3)
Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF)

I 2 of 5 Reduced Quiet Zone

Parameter # 1210

Scan one of the following programming symbols to enable or disable decoding I 2 of 5 barcodes with reduced quiet zones. If you select Enable, select 1D Quiet Zone Level.

Enable I 2 of 5 Reduced Quiet Zone

(1)

* Disable I 2 of 5 Reduced Quiet Zone

(0)
Discrete 2 of 5 (DTF)

Enable/Disable Discrete 2 of 5

Parameter # 5
To enable or disable Discrete 2 of 5, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable Discrete 2 of 5
(1)

* Disable Discrete 2 of 5
(0)
Discrete 2 of 5 (DTF)

Set Lengths for Discrete 2 of 5

Parameter # L1 = 20, L2 = 21

The length of a code refers to the number of characters (i.e., human readable characters), including check digit(s) the code contains. Set lengths for D 2 of 5 to any length, one or two discrete lengths, or lengths within a specific range. The range for Discrete 2 of 5 lengths is 1 - 55.

- **One Discrete Length** - Select this option to decode only D 2 of 5 symbols containing a selected length. Select the length using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only D 2 of 5 symbols with 14 characters, scan D 2 of 5 - One Discrete Length, then scan 1 followed by 4.

- **Two Discrete Lengths** - Select this option to decode only D 2 of 5 symbols containing either of two selected lengths. Select lengths using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only D 2 of 5 symbols containing either 2 or 14 characters, select D 2 of 5 - Two Discrete Lengths, then scan 0, 2, 1, and then 4.

- **Length Within Range** - Select this option to decode a D 2 of 5 symbol with a specific length range. Select lengths using numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode D 2 of 5 symbols containing between 4 and 12 characters, first scan D 2 of 5 - Length Within Range. Then scan 0, 4, 1, and 2 (enter a leading zero for single digit numbers).

- **Any Length** - Scan this option to decode D 2 of 5 symbols containing any number of characters within the scanner’s capability.

**Note:** Due to the construction of the D 2 of 5 symbology, it is possible for a scan covering only a portion of the code to transmit as a complete scan, yielding less data than is encoded in the barcode. To prevent this, select specific lengths (D 2 of 5 - One Discrete Length, Two Discrete Lengths) for D 2 of 5 applications.

---

D 2 of 5 - One Discrete Length

D 2 of 5 - Two Discrete Lengths
Symbologies

D 2 of 5 - Length Within Range

D 2 of 5 - Any Length
Codabar (NW - 7)

Codabar (NW - 7)

Enable/Disable Codabar

Parameter # 7
To enable or disable Codabar, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable Codabar
(1)

Disable Codabar
(0)
Set Lengths for Codabar

*Parameter # L1 = 24, L2 = 25*

The length of a code refers to the number of characters (i.e., human readable characters), including check digit(s) the code contains. Set lengths for Codabar to any length, one or two discrete lengths, or lengths within a specific range. The default is 4 to 55.

- **One Discrete Length** - Select this option to decode only Codabar symbols containing a selected length. Select the length using the numeric programming symbols in *Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard*. For example, to decode only Codabar symbols with 14 characters, scan **Codabar - One Discrete Length**, then scan 1 followed by 4.

- **Two Discrete Lengths** - Select this option to decode only Codabar symbols containing either of two selected lengths. Select lengths using the numeric programming symbols in *Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard*. For example, to decode only Codabar symbols containing either 2 or 14 characters, select **Codabar - Two Discrete Lengths**, then scan 0, 2, 1, and then 4.

- **Length Within Range** - Select this option to decode a Codabar symbol with a specific length range. Select lengths using numeric programming symbols in *Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard*. For example, to decode Codabar symbols containing between 4 and 12 characters, first scan **Codabar - Length Within Range**. Then scan 0, 4, 1, and 2 (enter a leading zero for single digit numbers).

- **Any Length** - Scan this option to decode Codabar symbols containing any number of characters within the scanner’s capability.
Codabar (NW - 7)

Codabar - Length Within Range

Codabar - Any Length
Symbologies

**CLSI Editing**

*Parameter # 54*

Enable this parameter to strip the start and stop characters and insert a space after the first, fifth, and tenth characters of a 14-character Codabar symbol. Enable this feature if the host system requires this data format.

**Note:** Symbol length does not include start and stop characters.
Codabar (NW - 7)

NOTIS Editing

Parameter # 55
Enable this parameter to strip the start and stop characters from a decoded Codabar symbol. Enable this feature if the host system requires this data format.

Enable NOTIS Editing
(1)

* Disable NOTIS Editing
(0)
Codabar Upper or Lower Case Start/Stop Characters Detection

*Parameter # 855*
Select whether to detect upper case or lower case Codabar start/stop characters.

Lower Case
(1)

* Upper Case
(0)
Enable/Disable MSI

**Parameter # 11**
To enable or disable MSI, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable MSI

(1)

* Disable MSI

(0)
Set Lengths for MSI

Parameter # L1 = 30, L2 = 31

The length of a code refers to the number of characters (i.e., human readable characters), including check digit(s) the code contains. Set lengths for MSI to any length, one or two discrete lengths, or lengths within a specific range. The default is 4 to 55.

- **One Discrete Length** - Select this option to decode only MSI symbols containing a selected length. Select the length using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only MSI symbols with 14 characters, scan **MSI - One Discrete Length**, then scan 1 followed by 4.

- **Two Discrete Lengths** - Select this option to decode only MSI symbols containing either of two selected lengths. Select lengths using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only MSI symbols containing either 2 or 14 characters, select **MSI - Two Discrete Lengths**, then scan 0, 2, 1, and then 4.

- **Length Within Range** - Select this option to decode a MSI symbol with a specific length range. Select lengths using numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode MSI symbols containing between 4 and 12 characters, first scan **MSI - Length Within Range**. Then scan 0, 4, 1, and 2 (enter a leading zero for single digit numbers).

- **Any Length** - Scan this option to decode MSI symbols containing any number of characters within the scanner’s capability.

Due to the construction of the MSI symbology, it is possible for a scan covering only a portion of the code to transmit as a complete scan, yielding less data than is encoded in the programming symbol. To prevent this, select specific lengths (**MSI - One Discrete Length, Two Discrete Lengths**) for MSI applications.

**MSI - One Discrete Length**

**MSI - Two Discrete Lengths**
MSI

MSI - Length Within Range

MSI - Any Length
Symbologies

MSI Check Digits

*Parameter # 50*

With MSI symbols, one check digit is mandatory and always verified by the reader. The second check digit is optional. If the MSI codes include two check digits, scan the **Two MSI Check Digits** programming symbol to enable verification of the second check digit.

* One MSI Check Digit
  (0)

Two MSI Check Digits
  (1)
MSI

Transmit MSI Check Digit(s)

Parameter # 46
Scan a programming symbol below to transmit MSI data with or without the check digit.

Transmit MSI Check Digit(s) (Enable)
(1)

* Do Not Transmit MSI Check Digit(s)
(Disable)
(0)
MSI Check Digit Algorithm

Parameter # 51
Two algorithms are possible for the verification of the second MSI check digit. Select the programming symbol below corresponding to the algorithm used to encode the check digit.

MOD 10/MOD 11
(0)

* MOD 10/MOD 10
(1)
Enable/Disable Chinese 2 of 5

**Parameter # 408**

To enable or disable Chinese 2 of 5, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable Chinese 2 of 5
(1)

* Disable Chinese 2 of 5
(0)
Matrix 2 of 5

Enable/Disable Matrix 2 of 5

*Parameter # 618*

To enable or disable Matrix 2 of 5, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable Matrix 2 of 5
(1)

* Disable Matrix 2 of 5
(0)
Set Lengths for Matrix 2 of 5

Parameter # L1 = 619, L2 = 620

The length of a code refers to the number of characters (i.e., human readable characters), including check digit(s) the code contains. Set lengths for Matrix 2 of 5 to any length, one or two discrete lengths, or lengths within a specific range. The default is 4 to 55.

- **One Discrete Length** - Select this option to decode only Matrix 2 of 5 symbols containing a selected length. Select the length using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only Matrix 2 of 5 symbols with 14 characters, scan Matrix 2 of 5 - One Discrete Length, then scan 1 followed by 4.

- **Two Discrete Lengths** - Select this option to decode only Matrix 2 of 5 symbols containing either of two selected lengths. Select lengths using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode only Matrix 2 of 5 symbols containing either 2 or 14 characters, select Matrix 2 of 5 - Two Discrete Lengths, then scan 0, 2, 1, and then 4.

- **Length Within Range** - Select this option to decode a Matrix 2 of 5 symbol with a specific length range. Select lengths using the numeric programming symbols in Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard. For example, to decode Matrix 2 of 5 symbols containing between 4 and 12 characters, first scan Matrix 2 of 5 - Length Within Range. Then scan 0, 4, 1, and 2 (enter a leading zero for single digit numbers).

- **Any Length** - Scan this option to decode Matrix 2 of 5 symbols containing any number of characters within the scanner’s capability.
Matrix 2 of 5 - Any Length
Matrix 2 of 5

Matrix 2 of 5 Check Digit

Parameter # 622
The check digit is the last character of the symbol used to verify the integrity of the data. Scan the appropriate programming symbol below to transmit the barcode data with or without the Matrix 2 of 5 check digit.

Enable Matrix 2 of 5 Check Digit
(1)

* Disable Matrix 2 of 5 Check Digit
(0)
Transmit Matrix 2 of 5 Check Digit

Parameter # 623
Scan a programming symbol below to transmit Matrix 2 of 5 data with or without the check digit.

Transmit Matrix 2 of 5 Check Digit
(1)

* Do Not Transmit Matrix 2 of 5 Check Digit
(0)
Korean 3 of 5

Enable/Disable Korean 3 of 5

Parameter # 581
To enable or disable Korean 3 of 5, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Note: The length for Korean 3 of 5 is fixed at 6.

Enable Korean 3 of 5
(1)

* Disable Korean 3 of 5
(0)
Inverse 1D

*Parameter # 586*

This parameter sets the 1D inverse decoder setting. Options are:

- **Regular Only** - the scanner decodes regular 1D barcodes only.
- **Inverse Only** - the scanner decodes inverse 1D barcodes only.
- **Inverse Autodetect** - the scanner decodes both regular and inverse 1D barcodes.
The variants of GS1 DataBar are DataBar-14, DataBar Expanded, and DataBar Limited. The limited and expanded versions have stacked variants. Scan the appropriate programming symbols to enable or disable each variant of GS1 DataBar.

**GS1 DataBar-14**

*Parameter # 338*

* Enable GS1 DataBar-14
  (1)

Disable GS1 DataBar-14
  (0)
GS1 DataBar Limited

* Parameter # 339

* Enable GS1 DataBar Limited
  (1)

Disable GS1 DataBar Limited
  (0)

GS1 DataBar Expanded

* Parameter # 340

* Enable GS1 DataBar Expanded
  (1)

Disable GS1 DataBar Expanded
  (0)
**GS1 DataBar**

**Convert GS1 DataBar to UPC/EAN**

**Parameter # 397**

This parameter only applies to GS1 DataBar-14 and GS1 DataBar Limited symbols not decoded as part of a Composite symbol. Enable this to strip the leading ‘010’ from DataBar-14 and DataBar Limited symbols encoding a single zero as the first digit, and report the barcode as EAN-13.

For barcodes beginning with two or more zeros but not six zeros, this parameter strips the leading ‘0100’ and reports the barcode as UPC-A. The UPC-A Preamble parameter that transmits the system character and country code applies to converted barcodes. Note that neither the system character nor the check digit can be stripped.

Enable Convert GS1 DataBar to UPC/EAN

(1)

* Disable Convert GS1 DataBar to UPC/EAN

(0)
GS1 DataBar Limited Security Level

Parameter # 728

The scanner offers four levels of decode security for GS1 DataBar Limited barcodes. There is an inverse relationship between security and scanner aggressiveness. Increasing the level of security may result in reduced aggressiveness in scanning, so choose only that level of security necessary.

- Level 1 – No clear margin required. This complies with the original GS1 standard, yet might result in erroneous decoding of the DataBar Limited barcode when scanning some UPC symbols that start with digits "9" and "7".

- Level 2 – Automatic risk detection. This level of security may result in erroneous decoding of DataBar Limited barcodes when scanning some UPC symbols. The scanner defaults to Level 3, otherwise to Level 1.

- Level 3 – Security level reflects newly proposed GS1 standard that requires a 5 times trailing clear margin.

- Level 4 – Security level extends beyond the standard required by GS1. This level of security requires a 5 times leading and trailing clear margin.
GS1 DataBar

GS1 DataBar Limited Security Level 4
(4)
Important: **Decoder Effort** must be set to **Level 4** for the scanner to support BC412.

To enable or disable BC412, scan the appropriate symbol below.

Enable BC412 (1)

* Disable BC412 (0)
Composite

Composite CC-C

Parameter # 341
Scan a programming symbol below to enable or disable Composite barcodes of type CC-C.

Enable CC-C
(1)

* Disable CC-C
(0)
Composite CC-A/B

*Parameter # 342*

Scan a programming symbol below to enable or disable Composite barcodes of type CC-A/B.

Enable CC-A/B
(1)

* Disable CC-A/B
(0)
Composite TLC-39

Parameter # 371

Scan a programming symbol below to enable or disable Composite barcodes of type TLC-39.

Enable TLC39
(1)

* Disable TLC39
(0)
**UPC Composite Mode**

*Parameter # 344*

Select an option for linking UPC symbols with a 2D symbol during transmission as if they were one symbol:

- Select **UPC Never Linked** to transmit UPC barcodes regardless of whether a 2D symbol is detected.
- Select **UPC Always Linked** to transmit UPC barcodes and the 2D portion. If 2D is not present, the UPC barcode does not transmit.
- If you select **Autodiscriminate UPC Composites**, the scanner determines if there is a 2D portion, then transmits the UPC, as well as the 2D portion if present.

* UPC Never Linked
  (0)

UPC Always Linked
  (1)

Autodiscriminate UPC Composites
  (2)
Composite

Composite Beep Mode

Parameter # 398

To select the number of decode beeps when a composite barcode is decoded, scan the appropriate programming symbol.

Single Beep after both are decoded
(0)

* Beep as each code type is decoded
(1)

Double Beep after both are decoded
(2)
GS1-128 Emulation Mode for UCC/EAN Composite Codes

Parameter # 427
Select whether to enable or disable this mode.

Enable GS1-128 Emulation Mode for UCC/EAN Composite Codes
(1)

* Disable GS1-128 Emulation Mode for UCC/EAN Composite Codes
(0)
2D Symbologies

Enable/Disable PDF417

Parameter # 15
To enable or disable PDF417, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable PDF417
(1)

Disable PDF417
(0)
Enable/Disable MicroPDF417

Parameter # 227
To enable or disable MicroPDF417, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable MicroPDF417
(1)

* Disable MicroPDF417
(0)
2D Symbologies

**Code 128 Emulation**

*Parameter # 123*

Enable this parameter to transmit data from certain MicroPDF417 symbols as Code 128. **AIM Code ID Character** must be enabled for this parameter to work.

Enable Code 128 Emulation to transmit these MicroPDF417 symbols with one of the following prefixes:

- \( \text{C1} \) if the first codeword is 903-905
- \( \text{C2} \) if the first codeword is 908 or 909
- \( \text{C0} \) if the first codeword is 910 or 911

Disable Code 128 Emulation to transmit these MicroPDF417 symbols with one of the following prefixes:

- \( \text{L3} \) if the first codeword is 903-905
- \( \text{L4} \) if the first codeword is 908 or 909
- \( \text{L5} \) if the first codeword is 910 or 911

Scan a programming symbol below to enable or disable Code 128 Emulation.

Linked Micro PDF codewords 906, 907, 912, 914, and 915 are not supported. Use GS1 Composites instead.
Data Matrix

*Parameter # 292*

To enable or disable Data Matrix, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* *Enable Data Matrix*

(1)

*Disable Data Matrix*

(0)

GS1 Data Matrix

*Parameter # 1336*

To enable or disable GS1 Data Matrix, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* *Disable GS1 Data Matrix*

(0)

*Enable GS1 Data Matrix*

(1)
2D Symbologies

Data Matrix Inverse

Parameter # 588

This parameter sets the Data Matrix inverse decoder setting. Options are:

- **Regular Only** - The scanner decodes regular Data Matrix symbols only.
- **Inverse Only** - The scanner decodes inverse Data Matrix symbols only.
- **Inverse Autodetect** - The scanner decodes both regular and inverse Data Matrix symbols.

Regular (0)

Inverse Only (1)

*Inverse Autodetect (2)
Maxicode

**Parameter # 294**
To enable or disable Maxicode, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

![Enable Maxicode (1)](image1.png)

* Enable Maxicode
(1)

![Disable Maxicode (0)](image2.png)

* Disable Maxicode
(0)
2D Symbologies

QR Code

Parameter # 293

Inverse QR symbols decode if QR Code is enabled.

To enable or disable QR Code, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable QR Code
(1)

Disable QR Code
(0)
GS1 QR

Parameter # 1343
To enable or disable, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Disable
   (0)

Enable
   (1)
2D Symbologies

Micro QR Code

Parameter # 573
To enable or disable Micro QR Code, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable MicroQR
(1)

Disable MicroQR
(0)
Aztec

Parameter # 574
To enable or disable Aztec, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Enable Aztec
   (1)

Disable Aztec
   (0)
2D Symbologies

**Aztec Inverse**

**Parameter # 589**
This parameter sets the Aztec inverse decoder setting. Options are:

- **Regular Only** - The scanner decodes regular Aztec symbols only.
- **Inverse Only** - The scanner decodes inverse Aztec symbols only.
- **Inverse Autodetect** - The scanner decodes both regular and inverse Aztec symbols.

Regular
(0)

Inverse Only
(1)

*Inverse Autodetect
(2)
Han Xin

Parameter # 1167

To enable or disable Han Xin, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable Han Xin  
(1)

* Disable Han Xin  
(0)
2D Symbologies

Han Xin Inverse

Parameter # 1168
Select a Han Xin inverse decoder setting:
• Regular Only - The decoder decodes Han Xin barcodes with normal reflectance only.
• Inverse Only - The decoder decodes Han Xin barcodes with inverse reflectance only.
• Inverse Autodetect - The decoder decodes both regular and inverse Han Xin barcodes.
DotCode

Important: Decoder Effort must be set to Level 4 for the scanner to support DotCode.

To enable or disable DotCode, scan the appropriate symbol below.

Enable DotCode
(1)

* Disable DotCode
(0)
Postal Codes

Postal Codes

US Postnet

Parameter # 89
To enable or disable US Postnet, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable US Postnet
(1)

* Disable US Postnet
(0)
US Planet

Parameter # 90
To enable or disable US Planet, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable US Planet
(1)

* Disable US Planet
(0)
Postal Codes

Transmit US Postal Check Digit

**Parameter # 95**
Select whether to transmit US Postal data, which includes both US Postnet and US Planet, with or without the check digit.

* Transmit US Postal Check Digit
  (1)

Do Not Transmit US Postal Check Digit
  (0)
UK Postal

*Parameter # 91*

To enable or disable UK Postal, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

- **Enable UK Postal**
  
  (1)

- **Disable UK Postal**
  
  (0)
Postal Codes

Transmit UK Postal Check Digit

Parameter # 96
Select whether to transmit UK Postal data with or without the check digit.

* Transmit UK Postal Check Digit
(1)

Do Not Transmit UK Postal Check Digit
(0)
Japan Postal

*Parameter # 290*

To enable or disable Japan Postal, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable Japan Postal
(1)

* Disable Japan Postal
(0)
Postal Codes

Australia Post

Parameter # 291
To enable or disable Australia Post, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable Australia Post
(1)

* Disable Australia Post
(0)
Australia Post Format

Parameter # 718
To select one of the following formats for Australia Post, scan the appropriate programming symbol below:

- **Autodiscriminate** (or Smart mode) - Attempt to decode the Customer Information Field using the N and C Encoding Tables.

  **Note:** This option increases the risk of misdecodes because the encoded data format does not specify the Encoding Table used for encoding.

- **Raw Format** - Output raw bar patterns as a series of numbers 0 through 3.

- **Alphanumeric Encoding** - Decode the Customer Information Field using the C Encoding Table.

- **Numeric Encoding** - Decode the Customer Information Field using the N Encoding Table.


![Autodiscriminate (0)](image1)

- Autodiscriminate (0)

![Raw Format (1)](image2)

- Raw Format (1)

![Alphanumeric Encoding (2)](image3)

- Alphanumeric Encoding (2)
Postal Codes

Numeric Encoding

(3)
Netherlands KIX Code

*Parameter # 326*

To enable or disable Netherlands KIX Code, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable Netherlands KIX Code

(1)

* Disable Netherlands KIX Code

(0)
Postal Codes

USPS 4CB/One Code/Intelligent Mail

Parameter # 592

To enable or disable USPS 4CB/One Code/Intelligent Mail, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable USPS 4CB/One Code/Intelligent Mail

(1)

* Disable USPS 4CB/One Code/Intelligent Mail

(0)
UPU FICS Postal

*Parameter # 611*
To enable or disable UPU FICS Postal, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

Enable UPU FICS Postal
(1)

* Disable UPU FICS Postal
(0)
Postal Codes

Mailmark

Parameter # 1337
To enable or disable Mailmark, scan the appropriate programming symbol below.

* Disable Mailmark
(0)

Enable Mailmark
(1)
Symbology-Specific Security Levels

Redundancy Level

Parameter # 78

The scanner offers four levels of decode redundancy. Select higher redundancy levels for decreasing levels of barcode quality. As redundancy levels increase, the scanner’s aggressiveness decreases. Select the redundancy level appropriate for the barcode quality.

Redundancy Level 1

The following code types must be successfully read twice before being decoded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Code Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Codabar</td>
<td>8 characters or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI</td>
<td>4 characters or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 2 of 5</td>
<td>8 characters or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I 2 of 5</td>
<td>8 characters or less</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Redundancy Level 2

The following code types must be successfully read twice before being decoded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Code Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Redundancy Level 3

Code types other than the following must be successfully read twice before being decoded. The following codes must be read three times:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Code Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSI</td>
<td>4 characters or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 2 of 5</td>
<td>8 characters or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I 2 of 5</td>
<td>8 characters or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codabar</td>
<td>8 characters or less</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Symbology-Specific Security Levels

Redundancy Level 4

The following code types must be successfully read three times before being decoded:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Code Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Redundancy Level 1
  (1)

Redundancy Level 2
  (2)

Redundancy Level 3
  (3)

Redundancy Level 4
  (4)
Security Level

Parameter # 77

The scanner offers four levels of decode security for delta barcodes, which include the Code 128 family, UPC/EAN, and Code 93. Select increasing levels of security for decreasing levels of barcode quality. There is an inverse relationship between security and scanner aggressiveness, so choose only that level of security necessary for any given application.

- **Security Level 0**: This setting allows the scanner to operate in its most aggressive state, while providing sufficient security in decoding most “in-spec” barcodes.
- **Security Level 1**: This default setting eliminates most misdecodes.
- **Security Level 2**: Select this option if Security level 1 fails to eliminate misdecodes.
- **Security Level 3**: If you selected Security Level 2 and misdecodes still occur, select this security level. Be advised, selecting this option is an extreme measure against mis-decoding severely out-of-spec barcodes. Selecting this level of security significantly impairs the decoding ability of the scanner. If you need this level of security, try to improve the quality of the barcodes.
Symbology-Specific Security Levels

Security Level 3
(3)
1D Quiet Zone Level

Parameter # 1288

This feature sets the level of aggressiveness in decoding barcodes with a reduced quiet zone (the area in front of and at the end of a barcode), and applies to symbologies enabled by a Reduced Quiet Zone parameter. Because higher levels increase the decoding time and risk of misdecodes, Symbol Technologies strongly recommends enabling only the symbologies which require higher quiet zone levels, and leaving Reduced Quiet Zone disabled for all other symbologies. Options are:

- **0** - The scanner performs normally in terms of quiet zone.
- **1** - The scanner performs more aggressively in terms of quiet zone.
- **2** - The scanner only requires one side EB (end of barcode) for decoding.
- **3** - The scanner decodes anything in terms of quiet zone or end of barcode.

![1D Quiet Zone Level 0](0)

* 1D Quiet Zone Level 1

![1D Quiet Zone Level 2](2)

![1D Quiet Zone Level 3](3)
Symbology-Specific Security Levels

Intercharacter Gap Size

**Parameter # 381**

The Code 39 and Codabar symbologies have an intercharacter gap that is typically quite small. Due to various barcode-printing technologies, this gap can grow larger than the maximum size allowed, preventing the scanner from decoding the symbol. If this problem occurs, scan the **Large Intercharacter Gaps** parameter to tolerate these out-of-spec barcodes.

* Normal Intercharacter Gaps
  (6)

Large Intercharacter Gaps
  (10)
Symbologies

Report Version
Scan the programming symbol below to report the version of software installed in the scanner.

Report Software Version
MacroPDF Features

MacroPDF Features

MacroPDF is a special feature for concatenating multiple PDF symbols into one file. The scanner can decode symbols that are encoded with this feature, and can store more than 64 Kb of decoded data stored in up to 50 MacroPDF symbols.

Caution: When printing, keep each MacroPDF sequence separate, as each sequence has unique identifiers. Do not mix barcodes from several MacroPDF sequences, even if they encode the same data. When scanning MacroPDF sequences, scan the entire MacroPDF sequence without interruption. If, when scanning a mixed sequence, the scanner emits two long low beeps (Low/Low) this indicates an inconsistent file ID or inconsistent symbology error.

Flush Macro Buffer

This flushes the buffer of all decoded MacroPDF data stored to that point, transmits it to the host device, and aborts from MacroPDF mode.

Abort MacroPDF Entry

This clears all currently-stored MacroPDF data in the buffer without transmission and aborts from MacroPDF mode.
This section describes how to set up and use WebLinkPC, Omron Microscan’s configuration software for the HS-360X Handheld DPM Scanner.

WebLinkPC is browser-based, enabling quick and easy configuration and testing of HS-360X Handheld Scanners. WebLinkPC is reliable, lightweight, and operating-system-independent without compromising the power and depth of its tool set.

WebLinkPC offers novice users an intuitive way to connect, configure, monitor, and troubleshoot an HS-360X, and provides the power and flexibility expected by advanced users.

**Important:** Full WebLinkPC documentation is located in WebLinkPC Help, which can be accessed by clicking the Question Mark icon at the upper right of the WebLinkPC user interface.

**Important:** Scanning programming symbols while using WebLinkPC may cause unexpected behavior when the scanner is in Setup or Run mode. For example, scanning the USB CDC programming symbol while in Setup mode may cause additional data to be output with the string data once the communication mode is switched. Use WebLinkPC controls to perform this function, or scan additional programming symbols after exiting WebLinkPC.
Overview

Splash Screen
After you double-click the WebLinkPC icon on your desktop or open a web browser and enter http://localhost:8090 or http://127.0.0.1:8090, the first thing you will see is the splash screen shown below.

Navigation Bar
The navigation bar at the top of the WebLinkPC interface features buttons for three primary views: Start, Setup, and Run.
**Barcode Programming**

Click the **Barcode Programming icon** to open the Barcode Programming view.

When the **Differences from Default** radio button is selected, Barcode Programming automatically creates a Differences from Default Data Matrix symbol encoded with all the scanner's current settings that are different from default settings. Any time the Differences from Default symbol is subsequently decoded, it returns the scanner to those same settings. When you select **Add Default Settings Barcode**, a **Restore Defaults** Data Matrix symbol appears. Scanning the Restore Defaults symbol returns the scanner to factory default settings.

When the **Favorites** radio button is selected, Barcode Programming automatically creates a Favorites symbol encoded with all the settings that are marked as favorites in the **Advanced Settings** menus. Any time the Favorites symbol is subsequently decoded, it returns the scanner to the user-defined settings for only those parameters. When you select **Add Default Settings Barcode**, a **Restore Defaults** Data Matrix symbol appears. Scanning the Restore Defaults symbol returns the scanner to factory default settings.

By clicking the Printer icon, you can print your Differences from Default or Favorites configuration symbol with a title and footer of your choice.
Connect to WebLinkPC

**Help Icon**
The help icon is located to the right of the Barcode Programming icon. Click this icon to open WebLinkPC Help.

![WebLinkPC Help](image)

**Application Settings Icon**
Click the Gear icon to the right of the help icon to open the Application Settings menu.

![Application Settings](image)
Left Panel

The area to the left of the Image Area is different depending on whether you are in the Start or Setup view. (In the Run view, the Image Area expands and the left panel is not present.)

Left Panel in Start View

In the Start view, the left panel shows the Reader Model, Serial Number, and Firmware version.

Note: The information in this area is selectable so that you can copy it to a clipboard. The left panel in the Start view also contains buttons for Assisted Setup, Create a New Setup, and Load a Setup.

Left Panel in Setup View

In the Setup view, the left panel contains the majority of WebLinkPC’s configuration tools: Cycle, which allows you to set the trigger mode; Performance, which allows you to set the amount of time the scanner will attempt to decode a symbol; Decode, which allows you to choose which symbologies the scanner can decode; Format Output, which allows you to determine the ways in which barcode data can be formatted before it is output as a data string; and Favorites, which allows you to define the commands you use most frequently and gives you quick access to their command parameters.
Overview

**Right Panel**

The panel to the right of the Image Area shows Cycle Count and Cycle Time, and an Output Data area that displays decoded symbol data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Counts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cycle Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle Time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you set a Preamble in Format Output, it is displayed before decoded symbol data in the Output Data area. If you select a Postamble, it is displayed after decoded symbol data.

In the example below, Postamble 1 is set to CTRL I/HORIZ TAB in Format Output and displayed after decoded symbol data in the Output Data area.
Image Area

The Image Area is the main focus of WebLinkPC. This area allows you to see what currently falls within the HS-360X's field of view, and offers four image control tools.

Image Control Toolbar

- **Fit Image to Window**: Fits the captured image to the Image Area window.
- **Zoom In**: Zooms in on the desired area of the captured image.
- **Zoom Out**: Zooms out and decreases the size of the captured image.
- **Save Current Image**: Allows you to save the current captured image to the location of your choice on your PC.

Note: You can also zoom in and out by scrolling up or down with your mouse, and you can move the image around by clicking and dragging.
Overview

**Status Bar**

The **Status Bar** shows the serial number of the current reader at the lower left of the WebLinkPC interface.

Click the **Light Bulb icon** to activate the current reader's indicator LEDs.

Click the **Speaker icon** to activate the current reader's beeper.

When you update firmware from the **Utilities** view, a **Firmware Update** progress bar appears in the Status Bar.
Quick Start

Check Hardware and Connect the System

Wired HS-360X

1 Scan Window
2 Scan Trigger
3 LED
4 Beeper
**Quick Start**

**Attach Wired HS-360X Cable**

1. Insert cable fully so connector is flush with scanner surface.
2. Loosen metal lock plate screws using a PH1 driver.
3. Slide lock plate to fully locked position.
4. Tighten screw using a PH1 driver (torque: 5 in-lb).

**Hardware Configuration for Wired HS-360X**
Wireless HS-360X

1 Scan Window
2 Battery LED
3 Radio LED
4 LEDs
5 Beeper
6 Scan Trigger
Quick Start

Cradle Cable Connection

Latch

Host Port (Under Latch)
Cradle Insertion

Battery Insertion and Removal

1. **Unlock**
2. **Remove Battery**
3. **Insert Battery**
4. **Lock**
Quick Start

**Hardware Configuration for Wireless HS-360X**

**Note:** Cables may vary depending on configuration.

When connecting the HS-360X and cradle to a PC, look for a USB port with a lightning bolt icon similar to the one shown here. This icon indicates that the port is higher-powered and is intended for charging USB devices.

![HS-360X Wireless Scanner USB Host Interface](image)

**Set Up Host Interface (Wired or Wireless HS-360X)**

Scan one of the symbols below.

The interface cable automatically detects the host interface type and uses the default setting. If the default (*) does not meet your requirements, scan the appropriate host symbol below.

- * USB HID Keyboard Emulation
- SNAPI with Imaging Interface
- USB CDC Host (Virtual COM)
- Return to Factory Defaults
- Add an Enter Key (Carriage Return / Line Feed)
- Add a Tab Key
- USB – Override Caps Lock Key (Enable)
- USB – Do Not Override Caps Lock Key (Disable)
**Install WebLinkPC and Connect**

**Install**

The WebLinkPC installer can be found in the following two locations:

- In the Download Center at: [www.microscan.com/downloadcenter](http://www.microscan.com/downloadcenter)
- On the Omron Microscan Tools Drive: P/N 37-000010-01.

1. Download WebLinkPC and follow the installation prompts.
2. Click on the WebLinkPC icon to run the program.

**Minimum PC Requirements**

- Intel® Core™ 2 Duo Processor
- Microsoft Windows 7 (32-bit)
- Firefox, current version; Edge, current version
- 1 GB / 128 MB Video RAM
- 100 MB hard drive space
- 16-bit color display
- 3.0 Windows Experience Index

**Recommended PC Requirements**

- Intel® Core™ i3 Duo Processor
- Microsoft Windows 7 (64-bit) or Microsoft Windows 10 (64-bit)
- Google Chrome, current version
- 2 GB RAM / 128 MB Video RAM
- 500 MB hard drive space
- 32-bit color display
- 4.0 Windows Experience Index
Quick Start

Connect

To start WebLinkPC, double-click the icon that was placed on your desktop during installation.

You can also start WebLinkPC by connecting the HS-360X to your PC, opening a browser of your choice, and typing http://localhost:8090 or http://127.0.0.1:8090 in the address bar.
Explore the Start View

The Start view shows all the scanners available to the system. The Reader Model, Serial Number, and Firmware Version of each scanner are displayed. This view allows you to choose Assisted Setup, to Create a New Setup, or to Load a Setup. The Gear icon in the upper right brings up the Application Settings Menu.
Quick Start

Create a New Setup or Load an Existing Setup

Assisted Setup

When you click the Assisted Setup button in the Start view, a dialog will appear asking you a series of application-related questions. Based on your answers, WebLinkPC generates your initial setup automatically. Once the setup is created, you can fine-tune its parameters in the Setup view.
Create a New Setup

The Start view also allows you to create a New Setup without using Assisted Setup. When you click the Create a New Setup button, WebLinkPC searches for any differences from default in the scanner parameters. If no differences from default are found, you will see the Setup view. If differences from default are found, the following message will appear:

![Important]

This action will default the reader settings.

PROCEED CANCEL

Load a Setup

Select Load a Setup to load an existing .rls WebLinkPC setup file.
Quick Start

Explore the Setup View

The Setup view allows you to configure the scanner, view the current captured image, and view decoded symbol data.

The following read cycle steps are shown at the left side of the screen:

- Cycle
- Performance
- Decode
- Format Output
Configure Cycle Settings

The **Cycle** step allows you to choose between **Manual** and **Presentation** Trigger Modes. In Manual mode, a decode is attempted when you pull the trigger. Manual mode in the Cycle step allows you to set **Decode Timeout** and enable or disable a **No Read Message**.

In **Presentation** mode, the read cycle begins when a symbol is detected moving into the scanner’s field of view. Presentation mode in the Cycle step allows you to enable or disable a **Presentation Target**, set the **Hands-Free Decode Timeout**, set the **Timeout Between Decodes**, and enable or disable a **No Read Message**.

**Note:** The scanner is automatically set to Presentation mode when placed in the **HS-360X Stand**, shown below.
Quick Start

Configure Performance Settings

Performance Step (DPM Optimization)

The **Performance** step allows you to optimize the scanner for **Direct Part Mark (DPM)** decoding. A DPM is a permanent mark created by laser etch, chemical etch, or other method, directly on a substrate. DPMs are often harder to read than other symbols, and may require a few attempts before finding optimal settings. The **Decoder Effort** slider has four settings: **Level 1**, corresponding to **Min** on the slider; **Level 2**, **Level 3**; and **Level 4**, corresponding to **Max** on the slider. As Decoder Effort is moved toward Max, the decoder spends an increasing amount of time trying to decode the symbol.

In **Level 4**, you can also enable the **Enhance** option, which improves readability by adding an image pre-processing operation (**Shrink Dark** or **Grow Dark**) to improve decode performance on marks whose cells are not properly formed. You can also select the size (**Small**, **Medium**, or **Large**) of the area or "pixel neighborhood" in which the pre-processing operation is performed. Small = 3 x 3 pixels, Medium = 5 x 5 pixels, and Large = 7 x 7 pixels.

The **Illumination Control** options are:

- **Direct**: White LED illumination only. Recommended for use with dot-peened symbols. Tilt the part 30° to avoid specular reflection when using Direct illumination.
- **Indirect**: Red LED illumination only. Recommended for use with laser-etched symbols on curved, rough, grainy, highly-reflective, or visibly-machined surfaces or cylinders.
- **Cycle**: Alternates between Direct and Indirect illumination, starting with the type of illumination used during the last successful decode.

**Examples of Performance Configurations**

- Level 4 (Maximum) Decoder Effort;
- Enhance – Shrink Dark pre-processing operation enabled;
- Medium-sized pre-processing area;
- Illumination Control set to Cycle.
- Level 3 Decoder Effort;
- **Illumination Control** set to **Cycle**.

![Image of Performance Graph](image1)

- Level 4 (Maximum) Decoder Effort;
- **Enhance – Shrink Dark** pre-processing operation enabled;
- **Small** pre-processing area;
- **Illumination Control** set to **Cycle**.

![Image of Performance Graph](image2)
Quick Start

Clicking the **Question Mark icon** in the upper right corner of the Performance step editor brings up a dialog with more detail about each level of decoder effort.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decoder Effort</th>
<th>Effort (Min or Max)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Special DPM Processing</td>
<td>(Min)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use only on high-contrast symbols that are printed on labels. This allows the fastest processing time when no DPM reading is required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Least Aggressive DPM Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimized for decoding performance on smaller DPM symbols typically found on electronics and medical instruments, especially on smooth surfaces. These symbols tend to be laser-etched or direct-printed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Setting for Most DPMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimized for decoding performance on larger DPM symbols typically found on industrial parts, especially on rough, grainy or visibly machined surfaces. These symbols tend to be dot-peened or laser-etched. This setting is the best blend of decode performance and speed to read.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Aggressive DPM Processing</td>
<td>(Max)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use only for most difficult-to-read marks, for which additional DPM processing may be necessary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Configure Symbology and Decode Settings

Decode Step

The Decode step allows you to select which symbologies to enable and disable. Clicking the 1D Codes and 2D Codes checkboxes will enable or disable all the symbologies in that group.

You can also click directly on the images of the 1D and 2D symbols and a popup menu with checkboxes will appear, allowing you to select individual symbologies to enable or disable. In the example below, the user has clicked on the image of the Data Matrix symbol, causing the 2D Codes menu to appear.
Quick Start

Clicking the **Gear icon** to the right of the **1D Codes** and **2D Codes** checkboxes brings up a **Symbology Settings** dialog that allows you to modify specific parameters for each symbology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbology Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UPC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codabar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Configure Output Formatting

Format Output Step
The Format Output step allows you to configure Preambles and Postambles (Prefixes and Suffixes) to add to symbol data output.
The Simplified version of this control allows you to Append Return or Append Tab after each string of data output.

The Advanced version allows you to choose from a wide variety of keyboard characters that can be output as a Preamble or Postamble. You can also add a second Postamble if required. You can toggle between the two views by clicking directly on the words Advanced and Simplified in the lower right corner of the dialog.
Quick Start

If Preamble or Postamble are enabled, the user-selected keyboard character value will appear in Output Data. In the example below, the CTRL I/HORIZ TAB value is set as Postamble 1, which is why it appears after the symbol data (ID20304092015).
Run the Application

The Run view allows you to keep track of your application during runtime. The current captured image is shown along with a row of image control tools. A history of decoded symbol data is shown in the right pane along with any preambles or postambles that have been defined.

The Output Data display in the right pane shows a list of previous read cycle results. Each result is selectable and erasable.

Image Control Tools

Image control tools are available at the upper right of the image view.
Start

The Start view is the initial view you will see after the splash screen when the WebLinkPC session begins. Each connected scanner on the network is shown, along with its user-defined name, Reader Model, Serial Number, and Firmware version.

This view also allows you to choose Assisted Setup, to Create a New Setup, or to Load a Setup.

Note: If the scanner is in SNAPI mode and you click Keyboard Emulators in the Start view, you will see this message at the lower right of the window:

Rebooting into Keyboard Mode

If you don't see your reader in the Start view, click Where's My Reader? to bring up the Locate Reader dialog.
Communication Mode Warning Dialog

If the scanner is in SNAPI mode when the server locates it, a dialog will appear allowing you to choose which mode you want the reader to be in when you close WebLinkPC: Keyboard or USB CDC (Virtual Comm). This allows the scanner to be usable outside the WebLinkPC user interface. (When the scanner is in SNAPI mode, the only way to communicate with it is via the WebLinkPC user interface.)

If you click Don't ask again, a Reset Comm Warning button will appear in the Utilities view that allows the user to reset this dialog option. When you click Reset Comm Warning, a message appears stating that the warning has been re-enabled.
Start

Application Settings

Click the Gear icon at the upper right to bring up the Application Settings menu. This menu includes several functions: Save, New, Load, Advanced, Utilities, Beeper, Guided Tour, Restore Default Settings, and About WebLinkPC.

Clicking About WebLinkPC opens the dialog shown below, which displays the current WebLinkPC version, Browser, Operating System, and Screen Resolution. Note: The information in this dialog is selectable so that you can copy it to a clipboard. Clicking Contact Us takes you to the Omron Microscan website.

About WebLinkPC

![About WebLinkPC Dialog]

1.0.1.3006

Browser Chrome 65.0.3325.181
Operating System Windows 7
Screen Resolution 1920x1200

Contact Us
Assisted Setup

When you click the **Assisted Setup** button in the **Start** view, a dialog will appear asking you a series of application-based questions. Based on your answers, WebLinkPC generates your initial setup automatically. Once the setup is created, you can fine-tune its parameters in the **Setup** view.

The Assisted Setup dialog is designed to be logical and intuitive, and follows this sequence:

- You are asked which code types you will be reading in your application. Code types can be added by clicking directly in the code type field and selecting them from a dropdown menu.
- Then you are asked if you would like to append a tab or return to decoded symbol data. If you do, one or both will be added to symbol data output.
- You are then given a selection of two application types, which represent the available selections in the Cycle area of the left panel in the Setup view. The icons represent the Manual and Presentation Trigger Modes.
- The next prompt allows you to set the volume of the good read (decode) beeper.
- Finally, you are given the option of enabling or disabling Vibrate on Decode, which causes the scanner to vibrate when a good read occurs.

Click **Create Setup** to configure your WebLinkPC setup automatically based on your answers to the Assisted Setup questions.
Start

**Reader Information**
The Reader Information section of the left panel of the Start view shows your reader's user-defined name, Reader Model, Serial Number, and Firmware version.
Icons show the type of scanner (wired or wireless) and current battery life.
Clicking the light bulb icon activates the selected scanner’s LEDs, and clicking the speaker icon causes the selected speaker to beep.

*Note:* The information in this area is selectable so that you can copy it to a clipboard.

![Reader Information](image)

**Setup Buttons**

**Assisted Setup**
When you click the Assisted Setup button in the Start view, a dialog with a series of questions about your application will appear. Answering these simple questions allows WebLinkPC to configure your setup for you.

**Create a New Setup**
New Setup allows you to create a new setup without using Assisted Setup. When you click the New Setup button, WebLinkPC searches for any differences from default in the scanner parameters. If no differences from default are found, you will see the Setup view. If differences from default are found, the following alert will appear, allowing you to choose whether to restore the scanner to default settings or to cancel the New Setup.

![Create a New Setup](image)

**Load a Setup**
Select Load Setup to load an existing .rls WebLinkPC setup file.
Setup

The Setup view allows you to configure all aspects of a setup. Multiple discrete sections of the interface give you the ability to set Cycle, Performance, Decode, Format Output, and Favorites.

The Question Mark icon at the upper right opens WebLinkPC Help.

![WebLinkPC Setup Interface](image)

The Gear icon at the upper right brings up the Application Settings menu. This menu includes several functions: Save, New, Load, Advanced, Utilities, Beeper, Guided Tour, Restore Default Settings, and About WebLinkPC.
Setup

About WebLink<sub>PC</sub> opens the dialog below, which shows the current WebLink<sub>PC</sub> version, Browser, Operating System, and Screen Resolution.

**Note:** The information in this dialog is selectable so that you can copy it to a clipboard. Clicking **Contact Us** takes you to the Omron Microscan website.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>About WebLink&lt;sub&gt;PC&lt;/sub&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>WEBLINK&lt;sub&gt;PC&lt;/sub&gt;</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0.1.3006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Browser</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome 85.0.3325.181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contact Us**  [Done]
Cycle

The **Cycle** step allows you to choose between **Manual** and **Presentation** Trigger Modes. In **Manual** mode, a decode is attempted when you pull the trigger. Manual mode in the Cycle step allows you to set **Decode Timeout** and enable or disable a **No Read Message**.

![Cycle](image)

In **Presentation** mode, the read cycle begins when a symbol is detected moving into the scanner’s field of view. Presentation mode in the Cycle step allows you to enable or disable a **Presentation Target**, set the **Hands-Free Decode Timeout**, set the **Timeout Between Decodes**, and enable or disable a **No Read Message**.

![Cycle](image)

**Note:** The scanner is automatically set to Presentation mode when placed in the HS-360X Stand, shown below.
Setup

Performance (DPM Optimization)

The Performance step allows you to optimize the scanner for Direct Part Mark (DPM) decoding. A DPM is a permanent mark created by laser etch, chemical etch, or other method, directly on a substrate. DPMs are often harder to read than other symbols, and may require a few attempts before finding optimal settings. The Decoder Effort slider has four settings: Level 1, corresponding to Min on the slider; Level 2; Level 3; and Level 4, corresponding to Max on the slider. As Decoder Effort is moved toward Max, the decoder spends an increasing amount of time trying to decode the symbol.

In Level 4, you can also enable the Enhance option, which improves readability by adding an image pre-processing operation (Shrink Dark or Grow Dark) to improve decode performance on marks whose cells are not properly formed. You can also select the size (Small, Medium, or Large) of the area or "pixel neighborhood" in which the pre-processing operation is performed. Small = 3 x 3 pixels, Medium = 5 x 5 pixels, and Large = 7 x 7 pixels.

The Illumination Control options are:

- **Direct:** White LED illumination only. Recommended for use with dot-peened symbols. Tilt the part 30° to avoid specular reflection when using Direct illumination.
- **Indirect:** Red LED illumination only. Recommended for use with laser-etched symbols on curved, rough, grainy, highly-reflective, or visibly-machined surfaces or cylinders.
- **Cycle:** Alternates between Direct and Indirect illumination, starting with the type of illumination used during the last successful decode.

Examples of Performance Configurations

- Level 4 (Maximum) Decoder Effort;
- Enhance – Shrink Dark pre-processing operation enabled;
- Medium-sized pre-processing area;
- Illumination Control set to Cycle.
- Level 3 Decoder Effort;
- **Illumination Control** set to **Cycle**.

![Performance Diagram](image)

- Level 4 (Maximum) Decoder Effort;
- **Enhance – Shrink Dark** pre-processing operation enabled;
- **Small** pre-processing area;
- **Illumination Control** set to **Cycle**.

![Performance Diagram](image)
Setup

Clicking the **Question Mark icon** in the upper right corner of the Performance step editor brings up a dialog with more detail about each level of decoder effort.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decoder Effort</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Special DPM Processing</td>
<td>(Min)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use only on high-contrast symbols that are printed on labels. This allows the fastest processing time when no DPM reading is required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Least Aggressive DPM Processing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimized for decoding performance on smaller DPM symbols typically found on electronics and medical instruments, especially on smooth surfaces. These symbols tend to be laser-etched or direct-printed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Setting for Most DPMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimized for decoding performance on larger DPM symbols typically found on industrial parts, especially on rough, grainy or visibly machined surfaces. These symbols tend to be dot-peened or laser-etched. This setting is the best blend of decode performance and speed to read.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Aggressive DPM Processing</td>
<td>(Max)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use only for most difficult-to-read marks, for which additional DPM processing may be necessary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Decode step allows you to select which symbologies to enable and disable. Clicking the 1D Codes and 2D Codes checkboxes will enable or disable all the symbologies in that group.

You can also click directly on the images of the 1D and 2D symbols and a popup menu with checkboxes will appear, allowing you to select individual symbologies to enable or disable. In the example below, the user has clicked on the image of the Data Matrix symbol, causing the 2D Codes menu to appear.
Setup

Clicking the Gear icon to the right of the 1D Codes and 2D Codes checkboxes brings up a Symbology Settings dialog that allows you to modify specific parameters for each symbology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbology Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UPC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codabar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN-8/JAN8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN-13/JAN13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BooklandEAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC/EAN/JANSupplemental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC/EAN/JAN Supplemental AIM ID Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC Reduced Quiet Zone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Format Output**

The **Format Output** step allows you to configure **Preambles** and **Postambles** (Prefixes and Suffixes) to add to symbol data output.

The **Simplified** version of this control allows you to **Append Return** or **Append Tab** after each string of data output.

The **Advanced** version allows you to choose from a wide variety of keyboard characters that can be output as a Preamble or Postamble. You can also add a second Postamble if required. You can toggle between the two views by clicking directly on the words **Advanced** and **Simplified** in the lower right corner of the dialog.
Setup

If Preamble or Postamble are enabled, the user-selected keyboard character value will appear in **Output Data**. In the example below, the **CTRL I/HORIZ TAB** value is set as **Postamble 1**, which is why it appears after the symbol data (ID20304092015).
The Favorites area of the Setup view displays commands that you have selected as favorites by clicking the star icons next to command names in the Advanced Settings menus. Double-clicking the blue parameter text brings up dropdown menus that allow you to change the parameters of frequently-used commands without returning to the Advanced Settings menus.

In the example below, notice that the star icon next to the Image File Format command in the Imaging menu is selected. This causes that command to appear in the Favorites editor in the left panel of WebLinkPC's Setup view. Commands that are displayed in Favorites can be configured via dropdown menu in the same way as commands in Advanced Settings.
Run

In the **Run** view, you can observe your scanner's configuration in action as it follows the parameters you have defined. The **right panel** shows **Counts** and **Output Data**. Preambles and Postambles are shown along with decoded symbol data. You can reset Output Data by clicking the **eraser icon**.

### Counts

The **Counts** area of the **right panel** provides two data points:

- **Cycle Count** is the number of read cycles that have occurred. If no read is enabled (which it is by default when entering the **Setup** view) then any no reads will be included in the count.
- **Cycle Time** is the amount of time, in milliseconds, that the scanner spent decoding the most recent symbol. The Cycle Time is 0 for a no read.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Counts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cycle Count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycle Time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Output Data

The **Output Data** area of the **right panel** shows the data from each decoded symbol. The Preamble and Postamble are also shown here if enabled and configured.
Application Settings

Click the Gear icon to the right of the help icon to open the Application Settings menu.

Application Settings Menu

The Application Settings menu includes several functions: Save, New, Load, Advanced, Utilities, Beeper, Guided Tour, Restore Default Settings, and About WebLinkPC.
Application Settings

**Save**

Save saves the current configuration.

**New**

New opens a completely new WebLinkPC session.
**Load**

Load allows you to open an existing configuration.

**Advanced**

Advanced allows you to make precise adjustments to every category of reader functionality using the Advanced Settings menus.
Application Settings

Utilities

Clicking Utilities opens a view that allows you to switch between Keyboard Mode and USB CDC (Virtual COM Port) Mode for the selected scanner, and also to update HS-360X firmware.
Updating Firmware

To update firmware, select the scanner or scanners you wish to update by clicking their check boxes, then click the **Choose File** button and select the appropriate firmware file. If an individual .dat file is selected, only the scanners whose models are associated with that .dat file will be updated. Any scanners not associated with that .dat file will not be updated.

**Scanner-to-File Associations:**

- HS-360X Wired Scanner: PAADJC06.dat
- HS-360X Wireless Scanner: PAADKC06.dat
- HS-360X Cradle (Base Station): CAACNS00.dat

A .zip file can also be provided that contains multiple .dat files. The file server chooses the appropriate binary file in the .zip file for each scanner model.

**Note:** The HS-360X Cradle’s firmware cannot be updated via .zip file. It must be updated on its own, but the process is the same. Select the HS-360X Wireless Scanner paired with the Cradle whose firmware you want to update, then select and install the Cradle’s firmware.

When the firmware download begins, a **Downloading Firmware** dialog will appear:
Application Settings

If you click **Hide**, the dialog minimizes to the Status Bar. The firmware update begins once firmware is downloaded. Progress is shown by a simple **Firmware Update** progress bar.

You can continue to work with other connected scanners during the firmware update.
**Beeper**
Enabling **Beeper** causes your PC to beep when WebLinkPC receives a valid decode from the reader.

**Guided Tour**
Clicking **Guided Tour** launches a tutorial that explains the functions of the various areas of the WebLinkPC user interface.
Application Settings

The **Guided Tour** is a multi-step tutorial that explains the functions of the various areas of the WebLinkPC user interface. Step 9 of the tour is shown here as an example.

![Settings Menu](image)

- Save reader setup
- Create a new reader setup
- Open a reader setup file
- Open Advanced Settings
- Open Utilities
- Change the beeper volume
- Open the Barcode dialog
- Show this tour
- Restore factory default settings
- Open the About WebLinkPC dialog

**Back**  **Next**
**Restore Default Settings**

Clicking the **Restore Default Settings** button brings up the message shown below. If you click **Restore to Factory Defaults**, the scanner reverts to the default state in which it was shipped from the manufacturer.

---

**Important!**

This action will restore the reader to factory defaults.

**RESTORE TO FACTORY DEFAULTS**  **CANCEL**
About WebLinkPC

About WebLinkPC opens the dialog below, which shows the current WebLinkPC version, Browser, Operating System, and Screen Resolution.

Note: The information in this dialog is selectable so that you can copy it to a clipboard. Clicking Contact Us takes you to the Omron Microscan website.
Advanced Settings

When you click the Gear icon to bring up the Application Settings menu, one of the options you will see is Advanced.

WebLinkPC’s Advanced settings allow you to make fine adjustments to individual command parameters in all areas of your reader’s functionality: Discovery, Misc. Options, Battery, Statistics, Bluetooth, Radio Comm., Read Cycle, Symbologies, and Imaging. Many of these commands can be configured directly in the WebLinkPC user interface, but all parameters can be configured and examined in Advanced settings.

Each menu of Advanced settings commands is shown in the following eight sections, and an additional section is included that shows an example of the Differences from Default menu, which shows only commands that are different from WebLinkPC defaults.
Advanced Settings

**Discovery**

The **Discovery** menu shows identifying information about your HS-360X, including **Model Number**, **Serial Number**, and **Firmware Version**.

Command parameters can be changed directly from this menu.

**Discovery Menu**

![Discovery Menu Screenshot](image-url)
**Misc. Options**

The **Misc. Options** menu allows you to configure various aspects of scanner behavior, such as **Beeper Volume**, **Decode Indicators**, and **Presentation Target**, as well as **UID Parsing** and **Illumination Control**.

Command parameters can be changed directly from this menu.

**Misc. Options Menu**

![Misc. Options Menu Screen Capture](image-url)
Advanced Settings

Battery

The Battery menu shows several read-only data points about battery identity, health, and age, and also allows you to set status and health thresholds. Command parameters can be changed directly from this menu.

Battery Menu

- State of Charge: 100%
- Charging Status: Not Charging
- Battery Status High Threshold: 50
- Battery Status Medium Threshold: 20
- Battery Status Low Warning Threshold: 10
- Battery Health Low Warning Threshold: 60
- Manufacture Date of Battery: 14-JAN-2017
- Serial Number of Battery
- Model Number of Battery: 82-166537-XX
- Firmware Version of Battery: 102600160014
- Design Capacity: 3100 mAh
- State of Health Meter: 100%
- Charge Cycles Consumed: 41 cycles
- Full Charge Capacity: 3273 mAh
- Remaining Capacity: 3275 mAh
- Remaining Time to Complete Charging: 45 days 12.15
- Battery Current: 0 mA
- Battery Voltage: 4130 mV
- Battery Temperature: 21 °C / 69.8 °F
- Battery Temperature Highest: 32 °C / 89.6 °F
- Battery Temperature Lowest: 8 °C / 46.4 °F
Statistics

The Statistics menu shows read-only information about scanner usage. Command parameters can be changed directly from this menu.

Statistics Menu
Advanced Settings

Bluetooth

The Bluetooth menu shows read-only status information and also allows you to configure the scanner's Bluetooth communications functionality. Command parameters can be changed directly from this menu.

Bluetooth Menu
Radio Comm.
The Radio Comm. menu shows various radio communications data points, including information about Bluetooth, pairing, and batch mode. Command parameters can be changed directly from this menu.

Radio Comm. Menu
Advanced Settings

Read Cycle

The Read Cycle menu shows all the commands that control all aspects of read cycle, including triggering, read cycle timing, and image processing. Command parameters can be changed directly from this menu.

Read Cycle Menu
**Symbologies**

The **Symbologies** menu shows all the commands that allow you precise control of the parameters of all enabled code types. Parameters differ depending on the unique standards of each code type. Command parameters can be changed directly from this menu.

**Symbologies Menu**

*Note:* The Symbologies menu in Advanced Settings is very long. Refer to the topic **Advanced Settings > Symbologies** in WebLinkPC Help for a full-size view of the Symbologies menu.
Advanced Settings

Imaging

The Imaging menu allows you to control multiple aspects of image output, including Image Size in pixels and File Format, as well as image capture parameters such as Contrast Enhancement and Sub-Sampling. Command parameters can be changed directly from this menu.

Imaging Menu
**Differences from Default**

The Differences from Default menu shows only commands whose parameters are not currently set to WebLink\textsubscript{PC} defaults. Commands from any of the nine categories may appear in this menu.

Command parameters can be changed directly from this menu.

**Differences from Default Menu**
Advanced Settings
Appendices
## Appendix A — Standard Default Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radio Communications Host Types</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>Cradle Host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT Friendly Name</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discoverable Mode</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wi-Fi Friendly Mode</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wi-Fi Friendly Channel Exclusion</td>
<td>1297</td>
<td>Use All Channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Output Power</td>
<td>1324</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link Supervision Timeout</td>
<td>1698</td>
<td>.5 Seconds / 5 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Radio State</td>
<td>1354</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth HID - Wait for Connection</td>
<td>1714</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HID Features for Apple iOS</td>
<td>1114</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HID Keyboard Keystroke Delay</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No Delay (0 msec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS Lock Override</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Unknown Characters</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Send Barcodes with Unknown Characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulate Keypad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast HID Keyboard</td>
<td>1361</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Keypad Emulation</td>
<td>1362</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard FN1 Substitution</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Key Mapping</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulated Caps Lock</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert Case</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No Case Conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconnect Attempt Beep Feedback</td>
<td>559</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconnect Attempt Interval</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>30 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto-reconnect</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>Auto-reconnect Immediately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beep on Insertion</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beep on &lt;BEL&gt;</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modes of Operation (Point-to-Point/Multipoint-to-Point)</td>
<td>538</td>
<td>Point-to-Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter Broadcast (Cradle Host Only)</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pairing Modes</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>Unlocked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pairing Methods</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toggle Pairing</td>
<td>1322</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection Maintenance Interval</td>
<td>5002</td>
<td>15 Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batch Mode</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>Normal (Do Not Batch Data)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persistent Batch Storage</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Button</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Mode</td>
<td>1364</td>
<td>Page Simple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page State Timeout</td>
<td>1365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic and/or Low Energy Bluetooth</td>
<td>1355</td>
<td>Classic and Low Energy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIN Code (Set and Store)</td>
<td>552</td>
<td>12345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Pin Code</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>Static (Default PIN code is 12345)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth Security Levels</td>
<td>1393</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### User Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Set Default Parameter</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Restore Defaults</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter Barcode Scanning</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beep After Good Decode</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Decode Indicator</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beeper Volume</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beeper Tone</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beeper Duration</td>
<td>628</td>
<td>Medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppress Power Up Beeps</td>
<td>721</td>
<td>Do Not Suppress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decode Pager Motor</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decode Pager Motor Duration</td>
<td>626</td>
<td>150 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Power Mode</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>Enable (HS-360X Wireless)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Delay to Low Power Mode</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>Disable (HS-360X Wired Scanner)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout to Low Power Mode from Auto Aim (HS-360X Wireless Only)</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>15 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handheld Trigger Mode</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hands-free Mode</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handheld Decode Aiming Pattern</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hands-free (Presentation) Decode Aiming Pattern</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>Enable Hands-free (Presentation) Decode Aiming Pattern on PDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picklist Mode</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>Disabled Always</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIPS Mode (HS-360X Wireless Only)</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Barcode Read</td>
<td>649</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unique Barcode Reporting</td>
<td>723</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Standard Default Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Decode Session Timeout</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>9.9 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hands-free Decode Session Timeout</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout Between Decodes, Same Symbol</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>0.5 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeout Between Decodes, Different Symbols</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>0.5 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Phone/Display Mode</td>
<td>716</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF Prioritization</td>
<td>719</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF Prioritization Timeout</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>200 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoding Illumination</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motion Tolerance (Handheld Trigger Mode Only)</td>
<td>858</td>
<td>Less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Threshold</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Status High Threshold</td>
<td>1367</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Status Medium Threshold</td>
<td>1368</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Status Low Warning Threshold</td>
<td>1369</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Health Low Warning Threshold</td>
<td>1370</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add an Enter Key</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit Code ID Character</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prefix Value</td>
<td>99, 105</td>
<td>7013 &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffix 1 Value</td>
<td>98, 104</td>
<td>7013 &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffix 2 Value</td>
<td>100, 106</td>
<td>7013 &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan Data Transmission Format</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>Data as is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN1 Substitution Values</td>
<td>103, 109</td>
<td>7013 &lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit “No Read” Message</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsolicited Heartbeat Interval</td>
<td>1118</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID Error Mode Options</td>
<td>742</td>
<td>UID Error Beep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decoder Effort Level</td>
<td>1438</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM Illumination Control</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>Cycle Illumination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Imaging Preferences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operational Modes</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Size (Number of Pixels)</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>Full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPEG Image Options</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPEG Target File Size</td>
<td>561</td>
<td>160 kB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPEG Quality and Size Value</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image File Format Selection</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>JPEG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Rotation</td>
<td>665</td>
<td>0°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>USB Host Parameters</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Device Type</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>USB Keyboard HID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol Native API (SNAPI) Status</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handshaking</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Keystroke Delay</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No Delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB CAPS Lock Override</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Ignore Unknown Characters</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Send Barcodes with Unknown Characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulate Keypad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulate Keypad with Leading Zero</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Keypad Emulation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB FN1 Substitution</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Key Mapping</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulated Caps Lock</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert Case</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Static CDC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Beep Directive</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable (Ignore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Barcode Configuration</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable (Ignore)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Polling Interval</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Fast HID</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Specification Version</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Version 2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RS-232 Host Parameters</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232 Host Types</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baud Rate</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>9600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parity Type</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop Bits</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1 Stop Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Bits</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8-Bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Receive Errors</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Handshaking</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Handshaking</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host Serial Response Time-out</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>2 Seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS Line State</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Low RTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beep on &lt;BEL&gt;</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercharacter Delay</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nixdorf Beep/LED Options</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Normal Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Unknown Characters</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Send Barcode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Standard Default Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Wedge Host Type</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>IBM AT Notebook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Unknown Characters</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Send Barcodes with Unknown Characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keystroke Delay</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No Delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intra-Keystroke Delay</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alternate Numeric Keypad Emulation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Keypad Emulation</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulated Caps Lock</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caps Lock Override</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert Wedge Case</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No Convert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Key Mapping</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FN1 Substitution</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send Make and Break</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Send Make and Break Scan Codes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Enable/Disable All Code Types

#### 1D Symbologies

**UPC/EAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbology</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPC-A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-E1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN-8/JAN 8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN-13/JAN 13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookland EAN</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decode UPC/EAN/JAN Supplementals (2 and 5 digits)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Programmable Supplementals</td>
<td>579, 580</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC/EAN/JAN Supplemental Redundancy</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decode UPC/EAN/JAN Supplemental AIM ID</td>
<td>672</td>
<td>Combined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC Reduced Quiet Zone</td>
<td>1289</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit UPC-A Check Digit</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit UPC-E Check Digit</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit UPC-E1 Check Digit</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-A Preamble</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>System Character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-E Preamble</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>System Character</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC-E1 Preamble</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>System Character</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendixes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Convert UPC-E to A</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert UPC-E1 to A</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAN-8/JAN-8 Extend</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISSN EAN</td>
<td>617</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code 128</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 128</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Length(s) for Code 128</td>
<td>209, 210</td>
<td>1 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1-128 (formerly UCC/EAN-128)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBT 128</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBT Concatenation</td>
<td>577</td>
<td>Autodiscriminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check ISBT Table</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISBT Concatenation Redundancy</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 128 Security Level</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>Security Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 128 Reduced Quiet Zone</td>
<td>1208</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignore Code 128 &lt;FNC4&gt;</td>
<td>1254</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code 39</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 39</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trioptic Code 39</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert Code 39 to Code 32 (Italian Pharmacy Code)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 32 Prefix</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Length(s) for Code 39</td>
<td>18, 19</td>
<td>1 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 39 Check Digit Verification</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit Code 39 Check Digit</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 39 Full ASCII Conversion</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 39 Security Level</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>Security Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 39 Reduced Quiet Zone</td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code 93</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 93</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Length(s) for Code 93</td>
<td>26, 27</td>
<td>1 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code 11</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Lengths for Code 11</td>
<td>28, 29</td>
<td>4 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 11 Check Digit Verification</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit Code 11 Check Digit(s)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Standard Default Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code 11 Check Digit Verification</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit Code 11 Check Digit(s)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Lengths for I 2 of 5</td>
<td>22, 23</td>
<td>6 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I 2 of 5 Check Digit Verification</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit I 2 of 5 Check Digit</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert I 2 of 5 to EAN 13</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I 2 of 5 Security Level</td>
<td>1121</td>
<td>Security Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I 2 of 5 Reduced Quiet Zone</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Discrete 2 of 5 (DTF)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete 2 of 5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Length(s) for D 2 of 5</td>
<td>20, 21</td>
<td>1 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Codabar (NW - 7)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codabar</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Lengths for Codabar</td>
<td>24, 25</td>
<td>4 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLSI Editing</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTIS Editing</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codabar Upper or Lower Case Start/Stop</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>Upper Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Characters Detection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSI</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set Length(s) for MSI</td>
<td>30, 31</td>
<td>4 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI Check Digits</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>One</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit MSI Check Digit</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSI Check Digit Algorithm</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>Mod 10/Mod 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chinese 2 of 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese 2 of 5</td>
<td>408</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Matrix 2 of 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix 2 of 5</td>
<td>618</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix 2 of 5 Lengths</td>
<td>619, 620</td>
<td>4 to 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix 2 of 5 Check Digit</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit Matrix 2 of 5 Check Digit</td>
<td>623</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Korean 3 of 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean 3 of 5</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inverse 1D</strong></td>
<td>586</td>
<td>Regular</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GS1 DataBar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 DataBar-14</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 DataBar Limited</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 DataBar Expanded</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convert GS1 DataBar to UPC/EAN</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 DataBar Limited Security Level</td>
<td>728</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composite</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite CC-C</td>
<td>341</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite CC-A/B</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite TLC-39</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPC Composite Mode</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>UPC Never Linked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite Beep Mode</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>Beep As Each Code Type is Decoded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1-128 Emulation Mode for UCC/EAN Composite Codes</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2D Symbologies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDF417</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroPDF417</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code 128 Emulation</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Matrix</td>
<td>292</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 Data Matrix</td>
<td>1336</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Matrix Inverse</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>Inverse Autodetect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxicode</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR Code</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 QR</td>
<td>1343</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroQR</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec</td>
<td>574</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec Inverse</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>Inverse Autodetect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Han Xin</td>
<td>1167</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Han Xin Inverse</td>
<td>1168</td>
<td>Regular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Postal Codes</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Postnet</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Planet</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit US Postal Check Digit</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK Postal</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmit UK Postal Check Digit</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan Postal</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Standard Default Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australia Post</td>
<td>291</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia Post Format</td>
<td>718</td>
<td>Autodiscriminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands KIX Code</td>
<td>326</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USPS 4CB/One Code/Intelligent Mail</td>
<td>592</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPU FICS Postal</td>
<td>611</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailmark</td>
<td>1337</td>
<td>Disable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Symbology-Specific Security Levels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Parameter Number</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Redundancy Level</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Level</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1D Quiet Zone Level</td>
<td>1288</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercharacter Gap Size</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Version</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendices

Appendix B — Country Codes

Introduction
This section provides instructions for programming the keyboard to interface with a USB host. The host powers the scanner.
To select a code page for the country keyboard type, see Appendix C — Country Code Pages.

USB Country Keyboard Types (Country Codes)
Scan the programming symbol corresponding to the keyboard type. For a USB host, this setting applies only to the USB Keyboard (HID) device. If the keyboard type is not listed, see Emulate Keypad for the USB HID host. For a keyboard wedge host, see Alternate Numeric Keypad Emulation.

Note: When changing USB country keyboard types the scanner automatically resets and issues the standard startup beep sequences.
Note: For best results when using international keyboards, enable Quick Keypad Emulation.
Note: Some country keyboard programming symbols are specific to certain Windows Operating Systems (i.e., Windows 7 or higher). Programming symbols requiring a specific Windows OS are identified in their captions.
Note: Use the French International programming symbol for Belgian French keyboards.

* US English (North American)

US English (Mac)

Albanian
Country Codes

Arabic (101)

Arabic (102)

Arabic (102) AZERTY

Azeri (Latin)

Azeri (Cyrillic)
Appendices

Belarusian

Bosnian (Latin)

Bosnian (Cyrillic)

Bulgarian (Latin)

Bulgarian Cyrillic (Typewriter)
(Bulgarian - Windows XP
Typewriter - Win 7 or higher)
Country Codes

Canadian French Win7

Canadian French (Legacy)

Canadian Multilingual Standard

Chinese (ASCII)

Chinese (Simplified) *

* For CJK keyboard types, see Appendix D — Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) Decode Control.

Chinese (Traditional) *
Country Codes

Dutch (Netherlands)

Estonian

Faeroese

Finnish

French (France)
Appendices

French International
(Belgian French)

French (Canada) 95/98

French (Canada) 2000/XP *
* Note that there is also a country code programming symbol for Canadian Multilingual Standard. Select the appropriate programming symbol for your host system.

Galician

German
Country Codes

Greek Latin

Greek (220) Latin

Greek (319) Latin

Greek

Greek (220)
Country Codes

Icelandic

Irish

Italian

Italian (142)

Japanese (ASCII)

* For CJK keyboard types, see Appendix D — Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) Decode Control.
Appendices

Japanese (SHIFT-JIS) *

Kazakh

Korean (ASCII)
* For CJK keyboard types, see Appendix D — Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) Decode Control.

Korean (Hangul) *

Kyrgyz
Country Codes

Latin American

Latvian

Latvian (QWERTY)

Lithuanian

Lithuanian (IBM)
Appendices

Macedonian (FYROM)

Maltese_47KEY

Mongolian

Norwegian

Polish (214)
Country Codes

Polish (Programmer)

Portuguese (Brazil)
(Windows XP)

Portuguese (Brazilian ABNT)

Portuguese (Brazilian ABNT2)

Portuguese (Portugal)
Country Codes

Russian (Typewriter)

Serbian (Latin)

Serbian (Cyrillic)

Slovak

Slovak (QWERTY)
Appendices

Slovenian

Spanish

Spanish (Variation)

Swedish

Swiss French
Country Codes

Swiss German

Tatar

Thai (Kedmanee)

Turkish F

Turkish Q
Appendices

- UK English
- Ukrainian
- US Dvorak
- US Dvorak Left
- US Dvorak Right
Country Codes

US International

Uzbek

Vietnamese
Appendices

Appendix C — Country Code Pages

Introduction
This chapter provides programming symbols for selecting code pages for the country keyboard type selected in Appendix A — Standard Default Parameters. If the default code page in the table below is appropriate for your selected country keyboard type, you do not need to scan a country code page programming symbol.

Country Code Page Defaults
The table below lists the code page default for each country keyboard.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country Keyboard</th>
<th>Code Page Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>US English (North American)</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US English (Mac)</td>
<td>Mac CP10000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albanian</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic 101</td>
<td>Windows 1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic 102</td>
<td>Windows 1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic 102 AZERTY</td>
<td>Windows 1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azeri Latin</td>
<td>Windows 1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azeri Cyrillic</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarusian</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnian Latin</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnian Cyrillic</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgarian Latin</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgarian Cyrillic</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian French Win7</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian French (Legacy)</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Multilingual</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatian</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese ASCII</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese (Simplified)</td>
<td>Windows 936, GBK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese (Traditional)</td>
<td>Windows 950, Big5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Programmers</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech QWERTY</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danish</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch Netherland</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonian</td>
<td>Windows 1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faeroese</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Country Code Pages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country Keyboard</th>
<th>Code Page Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finnish</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (France)</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (Canada) 95/98</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French (Canada) 2000/XP</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French International (Belgian French)</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galician</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Latin</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek220 Latín</td>
<td>Windows 1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek319 Latín</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>Windows 1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek220</td>
<td>Windows 1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek319</td>
<td>Windows 1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Polytonic</td>
<td>Windows 1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew Israel</td>
<td>Windows 1255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian_101KEY</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icelandic</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian_142</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese ASCII</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese (Shift-JIS)</td>
<td>Windows 932, Shift-JIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakh</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean ASCII</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korean (Hangul)</td>
<td>Windows 949, Hangul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Cyrillic</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvian</td>
<td>Windows 1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvian QWERTY</td>
<td>Windows 1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuanian</td>
<td>Windows 1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuanian IBM</td>
<td>Windows 1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonian -FYROM</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maltese_47KEY</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolian-Cyrillic</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwegian</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Keyboard</td>
<td>Code Page Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish_214</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish Programmer</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Brazil</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Brazilian ABNT</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Brazilian ABNT2</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Portugal</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanian</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanian Legacy</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanian Standard</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanian Programmer</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Typewriter</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbian Latin</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbian Cyrillic</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak QWERTY</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenian</td>
<td>Windows 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Variation</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiss French</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiss German</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatar</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thai-Kedmanee</td>
<td>Windows 874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish F</td>
<td>Windows 1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish Q</td>
<td>Windows 1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Dvorak</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Dvorak Left Hand</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Dvorak Right Hand</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US International</td>
<td>Windows 1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbek Cyrillic</td>
<td>Windows 1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
<td>Windows 1258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Country Code Pages

Country Code Page Barcodes

Scan the programming symbol corresponding to the country keyboard code page.

Windows 1250
Latin 2, Central European

Windows 1251
Cyrillic, Slavic

Windows 1252
Latin 1, Western European

Windows 1253
Greek
Country Code Pages

Windows 874
Thai

Windows 20866
Cyrillic KOI8-R

Windows 932
Japanese Shift-JIS

Windows 936
Simplified Chinese GBK

Windows 54936
Simplified Chinese GB18030
Appendices

Windows 949
Korean Hangul

Windows 950
Traditional Chinese Big5

MS-DOS 437
Latin US

MS-DOS 737
Greek

MS-DOS 775
Baltic
Country Code Pages

MS-DOS 850
Latin 1

MS-DOS 852
Latin 2

MS-DOS 855
Cyrillic

MS-DOS 857
Turkish

MS-DOS 860
Portuguese
Appendices

- MS-DOS 861
  Icelandic

- MS-DOS 862
  Hebrew

- MS-DOS 863
  Canadian French

- MS-DOS 865
  Nordic

- MS-DOS 866
  Cyrillic
Country Code Pages

MS-DOS 869
Greek 2

ISO 8859-1
Latin 1, Western European

ISO 8859-2
Latin 2, Central European

ISO 8859-3
Latin 3, Southern European

ISO 8859-4
Latin 4, Northern European
Appendices

ISO 8859-5
Cyrillic

ISO 8859-6
Arabic

ISO 8859-7
Greek

ISO 8859-8
Hebrew

ISO 8859-9
Latin 5, Turkish
Country Code Pages

ISO 8859-10
Latin 6, Nordic

ISO 8859-11
Thai

ISO 8859-13
Latin 7, Baltic

ISO 8859-14
Latin 8, Celtic

ISO 8859-15
Latin 9
ISO 8859-16
Latin 10, South-Eastern European

UTF-8

UTF-16LE
UTF-16 Little Endian

UTF-16BE
UTF-16 Big Endian

Mac CP10000
Roman
Appendix D — Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) Decode Control

Introduction
This appendix describes control parameters for CJK (Chinese, Japanese, Korean) barcode decoding through USB HID Keyboard Emulation mode.

CJK Control Parameters – Unicode Output Control

Parameter # 973
For a Unicode-encoded CJK barcode, select one of the following options for unicode output:

- **Universal Output to Unicode and MBCS Application** - This default method applies to Unicode and MBCS expected applications, such as MS Word and Notepad on a Windows host.
  
  **Note:** To support Unicode universal output, set up the registry table for the Windows host.

- **Output to Unicode Application Only** - This method applies only to Unicode-expected applications, such as MS Word and WordPad, but not Notepad.

* Universal Output
  (0)

Unicode Application Only
(1)
CJK Output Method to Windows Host

Parameter # 972

For a national standard encoded CJK barcode, select one of the following options for CJK output to a Windows host:

- **Universal CJK Output** - This is the default universal CJK output method for US English IME or Chinese/Japanese/Korean ASCII IME on a Windows host. This method converts CJK characters to Unicode and emulates the characters when transmitting to the host. Use the Unicode Output Control parameter to control Unicode output.

  **Note:** To support universal CJK output, set up the registry table for the Windows host. See Unicode/CJK Decode Setup with Windows Host.

- **Other options for CJK output** - With the following methods, the scanner sends the CJK character hexadecimal internal code (Nei Ma) value to host, or converts the CJK character to Unicode and sends the hexadecimal Unicode value to host. When using these methods, the Windows host must select the corresponding IME to accept the CJK character. See Unicode/CJK Decode Setup with Windows Host.

  - **Japanese Unicode Output**
  - **Simplified Chinese GBK Code Output**
  - **Simplified Chinese Unicode Output**
  - **Korean Unicode Code Output**
  - **Traditional Chinese Big5 Code Output (Windows XP)**
  - **Traditional Chinese Big5 Code Output (Windows 7)**
  - **Traditional Chinese Unicode Code Output (Windows XP)**
  - **Traditional Chinese Unicode Code Output (Windows 7)**

  **Note:** The Unicode emulate output method depends on the host system (Windows XP or Windows 7).

* Universal CJK Output
  (0)
Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) Decode Control

Japanese Unicode Output
(34)
(For Japanese Unicode Output, select Simplified Chinese Unicode IME on the Windows host.)

Chinese (Simplified) GBK Output
(1)

Chinese (Simplified) Unicode Output
(2)

Korean Unicode Output
(50)
(For Korean Unicode Output, select Simplified Chinese Unicode IME on the Windows host.)
Appendices

Chinese (Traditional) Big5 Output
(Windows XP) (17)

Chinese (Traditional) Big5 Output
(Windows 7) (19)

Chinese (Traditional) Unicode Output
(Windows XP) (18)

Chinese (Traditional) Unicode Output
(Windows 7) (20)
Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) Decode Control

Non-CJK UTF Barcode Output

Parameter # 960
Some country keyboard type layouts contain characters that do not exist in the default code page (see **Country Keyboard Type Missing Characters** on the next page). Although the default code page can not encode these characters in a barcode, they can be encoded in the UTF-8 barcode. Scan this parameter programming symbol to output the Unicode values by emulation mode.

**Note:** Use this special country keyboard type to decode the non-CJK UTF-8 barcode. After decoding, re-configure the scanner to use the original country keyboard type.
Use US English IME on Windows.

Non-CJK UTF-8 Emulation Output
### Country Keyboard Type Missing Characters

**Country keyboard type:** Tatar, Uzbek, Mongolian, Kyrgyz, Kazakh and Azeri  
**Default code page:** CP1251  
**Missing characters:**

| Г | Г |
|Χ | Χ |
|к | К |
|н | н |
|с | Θ |
|ς | Θ |
|γ | Y |
|н | Н |
|ж | Ж |
|Т |
|н | Н |
|у | Y |
|к | K |
|щ | ѣ |
|к |

**Country keyboard type:** Romanian (Standard)  
**Default code page:** CP1250  
**Missing characters:**

| $ | $ |
|т | T |

**Country keyboard type:** Portuguese-Brazilian (ABNT), Portuguese-Brazilian (ABNT2)  
**Default code page:** CP1252  
**Missing character:**  
**Country keyboard type:** Azeri-Latin  
**Default code page:** CP1254  
**Missing characters:** а, Ø
Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) Decode Control

Unicode/CJK Decode Setup with Windows Host

This section describes how to set up CJK decode with a Windows host.

Setting Up the Windows Registry Table for Unicode Universal Output

To support the Unicode universal output method, set up the Windows host registry table as follows:

1. Select Start > Run > regedt32 to start the registry editor.
2. Under HKEY_Current_User\Control Panel\Input Method, set EnableHexNumpad to 1 as follows:
   ```
   [HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Control Panel\Input Method]
   "EnableHexNumpad"="1"
   ```
   If this key does not exist, add it as type REG_SZ (string value).
3. Reboot the computer to implement the registry change.

Adding CJK IME on Windows

To add the desired CJK input language:

1. Click Start > Control Panel.
2. If the Control Panel opens in category view, select Switch to Classic View in the top left corner.
3. Select Regional and Language Options.
4. Click the Language tab.
5. Under Supplemental Language Support, select the Install Files for East Asian Languages check box if not already selected, and click Apply. This may require a Windows installation CD to install the required files. This step ensures that the East Asian Languages (CJK) are available.
6. Under Text Services and Input Language, click Details.
7. Under Installed Services, click Add.
8. In the Add Input Language dialog box, choose the CJK input language and keyboard layout or Input Method Editor (IME) to add.
9. Click OK twice. The language indicator appears in the system tray (at bottom right corner of the desktop by default). To switch between input languages (keyboard languages) select the language indicator in the system tray.
10. Select the language indicator in the system tray to select the desired country keyboard type.
11. Verify that the characters displayed on each country's keyboard appear.
Selecting the Simplified Chinese Input Method on the Host

To select the Simplified Chinese input method:

- Select Unicode/GBK input on Windows XP: **Chinese (Simplified) - NeiMa**, then click the input bar to select **Unicode** or **GBK NeiMa** input.

  ![Unicode/GBK Input on Windows XP](image)

- Select Unicode/GBK input on Windows 7: **Chinese (Simplified) - Microsoft Pinyin New Experience Input Style**, then select **Tool Menu > Secondary Inputs > Unicode Input** or **GB Code Input**.

  ![Unicode/GBK Input on Windows 7](image)
Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (CJK) Decode Control

Selecting the Traditional Chinese Input Method on the Host

To select the Traditional Chinese input method:

• Select Unicode input on Windows XP: Chinese (Traditional) - Unicode

• Select Big5 input on Windows XP: Chinese (Traditional) - Big5 Code

• Select Unicode/Big5 input on Windows 7: Chinese (Traditional) - New Quick. This option support both Unicode and Big5 input.
## Appendix E — Programming Reference

### Symbology Identifiers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Character</th>
<th>Code Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>UPC-A, UPC-E, UPC-E1, EAN-8, EAN-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Code 39, Code 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Codabar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Code 128, ISBT 128, ISBT 128 Concatenated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Code 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Interleaved 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Discrete 2 of 5, or Discrete 2 of 5 IATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Code 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>MSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>GS1-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Bookland EAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Trioptic Code 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Coupon Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>GS1 DataBar Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Matrix 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>UCC Composite, TLC 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Chinese 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Korean 3 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>ISSN EAN, PDF417, Macro PDF417, Micro PDF417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z</td>
<td>Aztec, Aztec Rune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P00</td>
<td>Data Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P01</td>
<td>QR Code, MicroQR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P02</td>
<td>Maxicode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P03</td>
<td>US Postnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P04</td>
<td>US Planet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P05</td>
<td>Japan Postal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P06</td>
<td>UK Postal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P08</td>
<td>Netherlands KIX Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P09</td>
<td>Australia Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P0A</td>
<td>USPS 4CB/One Code/Intelligent Mail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P0B</td>
<td>UPU FICS Postal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P0C</td>
<td>Mailmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P0H</td>
<td>Han Xin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P0G</td>
<td>GS1 Data Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P0Q</td>
<td>GS1 QR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P0X</td>
<td>Signature Capture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programming Reference

**AIM Code Identifiers**

Each AIM Code Identifier contains the three-character string `jcm` where:

- `j` = Flag Character (ASCII 93)
- `c` = Code Character
- `m` = Modifier Character

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Character</th>
<th>Code Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Code 39, Code 39 Full ASCII, Code 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Code 128, ISBT 128, ISBT 128 Concatenated, GS1-128, Coupon (Code 128 portion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>Data Matrix, GS1-DM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>UPC/EAN, Coupon (UPC portion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>GS1 DataBar Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Codabar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Code 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Code 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>Han Xin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Interleaved 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>PDF417, Macro PDF417, Micro PDF417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2</td>
<td>TLC 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>MSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>QR Code, MicroQR, GS1-QR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Discrete 2 of 5, IATA 2 of 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Maxicode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z</td>
<td>Aztec, Aztec Rune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Bookland EAN, ISSN EAN, Trioptic Code 39, Chinese 2 of 5, Matrix 2 of 5, Korean 3 of 5, US Postnet, US Planet, UK Postal, Japan Postal, Australia Post, Netherlands KIX Code, USPS 4CB/One Code/ Intelligent Mail, UPU FICS Postal, Signature Capture, Mailmark</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Modifier Characters

The modifier character is the sum of the applicable option values based on the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Option Value</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code 39</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No check character or Full ASCII processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reader has checked one check character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Reader has checked and stripped check character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reader has performed Full ASCII character conversion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Reader has performed Full ASCII character conversion and checked one check character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Reader has performed Full ASCII character conversion and checked and stripped check character.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: A Full ASCII barcode with check character W, **A+I+MI+DW**, is transmitted as **A7AIMID** where \( 7 = (3+4). \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trioptic Code 39</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>No option specified at this time. Always transmit 0.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Example: A Trioptic barcode 412356 is transmitted as **X0412356**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mailmark</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>No option specified at this time. Always transmit 0.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| **Code 128**    | 0            | Standard data packet, no Function code 1 in first symbol position. |
|                 | 1            | Function code 1 in first symbol character position. |
|                 | 2            | Function code 1 in second symbol character position. |

Example: A Code (EAN) 128 barcode with Function 1 character \(^{FNC1}\) in the first position, AIMID is transmitted as **C1AIMID**

| **I 2 of 5**    | 0            | No check digit processing. |
|                 | 1            | Reader has validated check digit. |
|                 | 3            | Reader has validated and stripped check digit. |

Example: An I 2 of 5 barcode without check digit, 4123, is transmitted as **I04123**

| Codabar         | 0            | No check digit processing. |
|                 | 1            | Reader has checked check digit. |
|                 | 3            | Reader has stripped check digit before transmission. |

Example: A Codabar barcode without check digit, 4123, is transmitted as **F04123**

| **Code 93**     | 0            | No options specified at this time. Always transmit 0. |
|                 | 1            | Check digits are sent. |

Example: A Code 93 barcode 012345678905 is transmitted as **G0012345678905**

| MSI             | 0            | Check digits are sent. |
|                 | 1            | No check digit is sent. |

Example: An MSI barcode 4123, with a single check digit checked, is transmitted as **M14123**

| **D 2 of 5**    | 0            | No options specified at this time. Always transmit 0. |

Example: A D 2 of 5 barcode 4123, is transmitted as **S04123**
### Programming Reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Option Value</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UPC/EAN</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Standard data packet in full EAN format, i.e. 13 digits for UPC-A, UPC-E, and EAN-13 (not including supplemental data).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Two digit supplemental data only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Five digit supplemental data only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Combined data packet comprising 13 digits from EAN-13, UPC-A or UPC-E symbol and 2 or 5 digits from supplemental symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EAN-8 data packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A UPC-A barcode 012345678905 is transmitted as [E]0012345678905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bookland EAN</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No options specified at this time. Always transmit 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A Bookland EAN barcode 123456789X is transmitted as [X]0123456789X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISSN EAN</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>No options specified at this time. Always transmit 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>An ISSN EAN barcode 123456789X is transmitted as [X]0123456789X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code 11</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Single check digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Two check digits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Check characters validated but not transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GS1 DataBar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>No option specified at this time. Always transmit 0. GS1 DataBar-14 and GS1 DataBar Limited transmit with an Application Identifier “01”. Note: In GS1-128 emulation mode, GS1 DataBar is transmitted using Code 128 rules (i.e., [JC]).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Example:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A GS1 DataBar-14 barcode 0110012345678902 is transmitted as [E]00110012345678902.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAN.UCC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Native mode transmission. Note: UPC portion of composite is transmitted using UPC rules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Standard data packet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Data packet containing the data following an encoded symbol separator character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Data packet containing the data following an escape mechanism character. The data packet does not support the ECI protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Data packet containing the data following an escape mechanism character. The data packet supports the ECI protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GS1-128 emulation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>GS1-128 emulation Note: UPC portion of composite is transmitted using UPC rules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Data packet is a GS1-128 symbol (i.e., data is preceded with [JC]).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Option Value</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PDF417, Micro PDF417</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Reader set to conform to protocol defined in 1994 PDF417 symbology specifications. <strong>Note:</strong> When this option is transmitted, the receiver cannot reliably determine whether ECIs have been invoked or whether data byte (92_{\text{DEC}}) has been doubled in transmission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Reader set to follow the ECI protocol (Extended Channel Interpretation). All data characters (92_{\text{DEC}}) are doubled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reader set for Basic Channel operation (no escape character transmission protocol). Data characters (92_{\text{DEC}}) are not doubled. <strong>Note:</strong> When decoders are set to this mode, unbuffered Macro symbols and symbols requiring the decoder to convey ECI escape sequences cannot be transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The barcode contains a GS1-128 symbol, and the first codeword is 903-907, 912, 914, 915.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The barcode contains a GS1-128 symbol, and the first codeword is in the range 908-909.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The barcode contains a GS1-128 symbol, and the first codeword is in the range 910-911.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:** A PDF417 barcode ABCD, with no transmission protocol enabled, is transmitted as \(\text{L2ABCD}\).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Option Value</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Matrix</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>ECC 000-140, not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ECC 200.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ECC 200, FNC1 in first or fifth position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECC 200, FNC1 in second or sixth position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECC 200, ECI protocol implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ECC 200, FNC1 in first or fifth position, ECI protocol implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>ECC 200, FNC1 in second or sixth position, ECI protocol implemented.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Option Value</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GS1 Data Matrix</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ECC 200, FNC1 in first or fifth position.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Option Value</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MaxiCode</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Symbol in Mode 4 or 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Symbol in Mode 2 or 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Symbol in Mode 4 or 5, ECI protocol implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Symbol in Mode 2 or 3, ECI protocol implemented in secondary message.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Programming Reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Type</th>
<th>Option Value</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR Code</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Model 1 symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Model 2 / MicroQR symbol, ECI protocol not implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Model 2 symbol, ECI protocol implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Model 2 symbol, ECI protocol not implemented, FNC1 implied in first position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Model 2 symbol, ECI protocol implemented, FNC1 implied in first position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Model 2 symbol, ECI protocol not implemented, FNC1 implied in second position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Model 2 symbol, ECI protocol implemented, FNC1 implied in second position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS1 QR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Model 2 symbol, ECI protocol not implemented, FNC1 implied in first position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aztec</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Aztec symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Aztec Rune symbol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Han Xin</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Generic data, no special features are set. The transmitted data does not follow the AIM ECI protocol.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ECI protocol enabled. There is at least one ECI mode encoded. Transmitted data must follow the AIM ECI protocol.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix F — Sample Symbols

**Code 39**

![Code 39 Sample](image1)

**UPC/EAN**

**UPC-A, 100%**

![UPC-A Sample](image2)

**EAN-13, 100%**

![EAN-13 Sample](image3)

**Code 128**

![Code 128 Sample](image4)
Sample Symbols

**Interleaved 2 of 5**

![Interleaved 2 of 5](image)

12345678901231

**GS1 DataBar-14**

DataBar-14 must be enabled to read the barcode below.

![DataBar-14](image)

**PDF417**

![PDF417](image)

**Data Matrix**

![Data Matrix](image)

**Maxicode**

![Maxicode](image)
Appendices

QR Code

US Postnet

UK Postal
Appendix G — Alphanumeric Keyboard

Alphanumeric Programming Symbols

- Space
- #
- $
- %
- *
- +
Alphanumeric Keyboard

(  
)

;  

<  

=  

>
Alphanumeric Keyboard

Important: Do not confuse the following programming symbols with those on the numeric keypad.
Alphanumeric Keyboard

B

C

D

E

F

G
Appendices
Alphanumeric Keyboard
Alphanumeric Keyboard

Z

a

b

c

d

e
Appendices
Alphanumeric Keyboard
Appendices
Alphanumeric Keyboard

x

y

z

{ 

| 

} 

~
Appendices

Appendix H — Numeric Keyboard

Numeric Programming Symbols
For parameters requiring specific numeric values, scan the appropriately numbered programming symbol(s).

0
1
2
3
4
Numeric Keyboard

To correct an error or change a selection, scan the programming symbol below.

Cancel
# Appendix I — ASCII Character Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASCII Value</th>
<th>Full ASCII Code 39 Encode Char</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>%U</td>
<td>CTRL 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>$A</td>
<td>CTRL A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td>$B</td>
<td>CTRL B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td>$C</td>
<td>CTRL C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1004</td>
<td>$D</td>
<td>CTRL D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
<td>$E</td>
<td>CTRL E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006</td>
<td>$F</td>
<td>CTRL F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1007</td>
<td>$G</td>
<td>CTRL G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008</td>
<td>$H</td>
<td>CTRL H/BACKSPACE(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009</td>
<td>$I</td>
<td>CTRL I/HORIZONTAL TAB(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>$J</td>
<td>CTRL J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1011</td>
<td>$K</td>
<td>CTRL K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1012</td>
<td>$L</td>
<td>CTRL L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1013</td>
<td>$M</td>
<td>CTRL M/ENTER(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1014</td>
<td>$N</td>
<td>CTRL N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015</td>
<td>$O</td>
<td>CTRL O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1016</td>
<td>$P</td>
<td>CTRL P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1017</td>
<td>$Q</td>
<td>CTRL Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1018</td>
<td>$R</td>
<td>CTRL R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1019</td>
<td>$S</td>
<td>CTRL S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020</td>
<td>$T</td>
<td>CTRL T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1021</td>
<td>$U</td>
<td>CTRL U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022</td>
<td>$V</td>
<td>CTRL V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1023</td>
<td>$W</td>
<td>CTRL W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024</td>
<td>$X</td>
<td>CTRL X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1025</td>
<td>$Y</td>
<td>CTRL Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1026</td>
<td>$Z</td>
<td>CTRL Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1027</td>
<td>%A</td>
<td>CTRL [</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1028</td>
<td>%B</td>
<td>CTRL \</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1029</td>
<td>%C</td>
<td>CTRL ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1030</td>
<td>%D</td>
<td>CTRL 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1031</td>
<td>%E</td>
<td>CTRL -</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The keystroke in bold transmits only if you enabled Function Key Mapping. Otherwise, the non-bold keystroke transmits.
### ASCII Character Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASCII Value</th>
<th>Full ASCII Code 39 Encode Char</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1032</td>
<td>Space</td>
<td>Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1033</td>
<td>/A</td>
<td>!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1034</td>
<td>/B</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035</td>
<td>/C</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1036</td>
<td>/D</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1037</td>
<td>/E</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1038</td>
<td>/F</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1039</td>
<td>/G</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040</td>
<td>/H</td>
<td>(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041</td>
<td>/I</td>
<td>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1042</td>
<td>/J</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1043</td>
<td>/K</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1044</td>
<td>/L</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1045</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1046</td>
<td>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1047</td>
<td>/o</td>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1049</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1055</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1056</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1057</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1058</td>
<td>/Z</td>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059</td>
<td>%F</td>
<td>:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1060</td>
<td>%G</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1061</td>
<td>%H</td>
<td>=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1062</td>
<td>%I</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1063</td>
<td>%J</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1064</td>
<td>%V</td>
<td>@</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1065</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The keystroke in bold transmits only if you enabled Function Key Mapping. Otherwise, the non-bold keystroke transmits.
### Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASCII Value</th>
<th>Full ASCII Code 39 Encode Char</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1066</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1067</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1068</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1069</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1070</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1071</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1072</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1073</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1074</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1075</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1076</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1077</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1078</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1079</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1081</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1082</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1083</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1084</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1085</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1086</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1087</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1088</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1089</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1090</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1091</td>
<td>%K</td>
<td>[</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1092</td>
<td>%L</td>
<td>\</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1093</td>
<td>%M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1094</td>
<td>%N</td>
<td>^</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1095</td>
<td>%O</td>
<td>_</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1096</td>
<td>%W</td>
<td>'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1097</td>
<td>+A</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1098</td>
<td>+B</td>
<td>b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1099</td>
<td>+C</td>
<td>c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The keystroke in bold transmits only if you enabled Function Key Mapping. Otherwise, the non-bold keystroke transmits.
## ASCII Character Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASCII Value</th>
<th>Full ASCII Code 39 Encode Char</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>+D</td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>+E</td>
<td>e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>+F</td>
<td>f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1103</td>
<td>+G</td>
<td>g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104</td>
<td>+H</td>
<td>h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105</td>
<td>+I</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1106</td>
<td>+J</td>
<td>j</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1107</td>
<td>+K</td>
<td>k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1108</td>
<td>+L</td>
<td>l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1109</td>
<td>+M</td>
<td>m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>+N</td>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>+O</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1112</td>
<td>+P</td>
<td>p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td>+Q</td>
<td>q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1114</td>
<td>+R</td>
<td>r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1115</td>
<td>+S</td>
<td>s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116</td>
<td>+T</td>
<td>t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1117</td>
<td>+U</td>
<td>u</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1118</td>
<td>+V</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1119</td>
<td>+W</td>
<td>w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1120</td>
<td>+X</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121</td>
<td>+Y</td>
<td>y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>+Z</td>
<td>z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1123</td>
<td>%P</td>
<td>{</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1124</td>
<td>%Q</td>
<td>l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1125</td>
<td>%R</td>
<td>}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1126</td>
<td>%S</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1127</td>
<td></td>
<td>Undefined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The keystroke in bold transmits only if you enabled Function Key Mapping. Otherwise, the non-bold keystroke transmits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALT Keys</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2050</td>
<td>ALT 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2054</td>
<td>ALT 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2064</td>
<td>ALT @</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2065</td>
<td>ALT A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2066</td>
<td>ALT B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALT Keys</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2067</td>
<td>ALT C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2068</td>
<td>ALT D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2069</td>
<td>ALT E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2070</td>
<td>ALT F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2071</td>
<td>ALT G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2072</td>
<td>ALT H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2073</td>
<td>ALT I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2074</td>
<td>ALT J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2075</td>
<td>ALT K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2076</td>
<td>ALT L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2077</td>
<td>ALT M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2078</td>
<td>ALT N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2079</td>
<td>ALT O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2080</td>
<td>ALT P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2081</td>
<td>ALT Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2082</td>
<td>ALT R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2083</td>
<td>ALT S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2084</td>
<td>ALT T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2085</td>
<td>ALT U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2086</td>
<td>ALT V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2087</td>
<td>ALT W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2088</td>
<td>ALT X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2089</td>
<td>ALT Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2090</td>
<td>ALT Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2091</td>
<td>ALT [</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2092</td>
<td>ALT \</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2093</td>
<td>ALT ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GUI Key</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Right Control Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3001</td>
<td>PA 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3002</td>
<td>PA 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3003</td>
<td>CMD 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3004</td>
<td>CMD 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3005</td>
<td>CMD 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: GUI Shift Keys - The Apple™ iMac keyboard has an apple key on either side of the space bar. Windows-based systems have a GUI key to the left of the left ALT key, and to the right of the right ALT key.
### ASCII Character Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GUI Key</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3006</td>
<td>CMD 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3007</td>
<td>CMD 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3008</td>
<td>CMD 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3009</td>
<td>CMD 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3010</td>
<td>CMD 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3011</td>
<td>CMD 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3012</td>
<td>CMD 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3013</td>
<td>CMD 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3014</td>
<td>CMD 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3015</td>
<td>CMD 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3016</td>
<td>CMD 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3048</td>
<td>GUI 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3049</td>
<td>GUI 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3050</td>
<td>GUI 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3051</td>
<td>GUI 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3052</td>
<td>GUI 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3053</td>
<td>GUI 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3054</td>
<td>GUI 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3055</td>
<td>GUI 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3056</td>
<td>GUI 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3057</td>
<td>GUI 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3065</td>
<td>GUI A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3066</td>
<td>GUI B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3067</td>
<td>GUI C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3068</td>
<td>GUI D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3069</td>
<td>GUI E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070</td>
<td>GUI F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3071</td>
<td>GUI G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3072</td>
<td>GUI H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3073</td>
<td>GUI I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3074</td>
<td>GUI J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3075</td>
<td>GUI K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3076</td>
<td>GUI L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3077</td>
<td>GUI M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: GUI Shift Keys - The Apple™ iMac keyboard has an apple key on either side of the space bar. Windows-based systems have a GUI key to the left of the left ALT key, and to the right of the right ALT key.
# Appendices

## GUI Key Keystroke

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GUI Key</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3078</td>
<td>GUI N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3079</td>
<td>GUI O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3080</td>
<td>GUI P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3081</td>
<td>GUI Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3082</td>
<td>GUI R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3083</td>
<td>GUI S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3084</td>
<td>GUI T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3085</td>
<td>GUI U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3086</td>
<td>GUI V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3087</td>
<td>GUI W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3088</td>
<td>GUI X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3089</td>
<td>GUI Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3090</td>
<td>GUI Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: GUI Shift Keys - The Apple™ iMac keyboard has an apple key on either side of the space bar. Windows-based systems have a GUI key to the left of the left ALT key, and to the right of the right ALT key.*
## ASCII Character Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PF Keys</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4001</td>
<td>PF 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4002</td>
<td>PF 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4003</td>
<td>PF 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4004</td>
<td>PF 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4005</td>
<td>PF 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4006</td>
<td>PF 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4007</td>
<td>PF 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4008</td>
<td>PF 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4009</td>
<td>PF 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010</td>
<td>PF 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4011</td>
<td>PF 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4012</td>
<td>PF 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4013</td>
<td>PF 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4014</td>
<td>PF 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4015</td>
<td>PF 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4016</td>
<td>PF 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F Keys</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5001</td>
<td>F 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5002</td>
<td>F 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5003</td>
<td>F 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5004</td>
<td>F 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5005</td>
<td>F 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5006</td>
<td>F 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5007</td>
<td>F 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5008</td>
<td>F 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5009</td>
<td>F 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5010</td>
<td>F 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5011</td>
<td>F 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5012</td>
<td>F 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5013</td>
<td>F 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5014</td>
<td>F 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5015</td>
<td>F 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5016</td>
<td>F 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5017</td>
<td>F 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5018</td>
<td>F 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5019</td>
<td>F 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5020</td>
<td>F 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5021</td>
<td>F 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5022</td>
<td>F 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5023</td>
<td>F 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5024</td>
<td>F 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ASCII Character Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Numeric Keypad</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6042</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6043</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6044</td>
<td>Undefined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6045</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6046</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6047</td>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6048</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6049</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6050</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6051</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6052</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6053</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6054</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6055</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6056</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6057</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6058</td>
<td>Enter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6059</td>
<td>Num Lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Extended Keypad</th>
<th>Keystroke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7001</td>
<td>Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7002</td>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7003</td>
<td>Pg Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7004</td>
<td>End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7005</td>
<td>Pg Dn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7006</td>
<td>Pause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7007</td>
<td>Scroll Lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7008</td>
<td>Backspace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7009</td>
<td>Tab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7010</td>
<td>Print Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7011</td>
<td>Insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7012</td>
<td>Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7013</td>
<td>Enter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7014</td>
<td>Escape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7015</td>
<td>Up Arrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7016</td>
<td>Dn Arrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7017</td>
<td>Left Arrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7018</td>
<td>Right Arrow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non-Parameter Attributes

Appendix J — Non-Parameter Attributes

Introduction
This appendix defines non-parameter attributes.

Attributes

Model Number
Attribute #533
Model number of the scanner. This electronic output matches the printout on the physical device label, for example LI2208-SR00006ZZWW.
Type S
Size (Bytes) 18
User Mode Access R
Values Variable

Serial Number
Attribute #534
Unique serial number assigned in the manufacturing facility. This electronic output matches the printout on the physical device label, for example M1J26F45V.
Type S
Size (Bytes) 16
User Mode Access R
Values Variable

Date of Manufacture
Attribute #535
Date of device manufacture assigned in the manufacturing facility. This electronic output matches the printout on the physical device label, for example 30APR14 (which reads the 30th of April 2014).
Type S
Size (Bytes) 7
User Mode Access R
Values Variable
**Date of First Programming**

**Attribute #614**

Date of first electronic programming represents the first time settings where electronically loaded to the scanner either by 123Scan or via SMS, for example **18MAY14** (which reads the 18th of May 2014).

- **Type**: S
- **Size (Bytes)**: 7
- **User Mode Access**: R
- **Values**: Variable

**Configuration Filename**

**Attribute #616**

The name assigned to the configuration settings loaded electronically to the device either by 123Scan or via SMS.

**Note:** Scanning the Set Defaults programming symbol automatically changes the configuration filename to *factory defaults*.

To indicate the configuration settings loaded to the device were changed, the configuration filename changes to *Modified* upon scanning any parameter programming symbol.

- **Type**: S
- **Size (Bytes)**: 17
- **User Mode Access**: RW
- **Values**: Variable

**Beeper/LED**

**Attribute #6000**

Activates the beeper and/or LED.

- **Type**: X
- **Size (Bytes)**: N/A
- **User Mode Access**: W
- **Values:**
  - **Beep / LED Action**: Value
  - 1 high short beep: 0
  - 2 high short beeps: 1
  - 3 high short beeps: 2
  - 4 high short beeps: 3
  - 5 high short beeps: 4
  - 1 low short beep: 5
  - 2 low short beeps: 6
Non-Parameter Attributes

3 low short beeps  7
4 low short beeps  8
5 low short beeps  9
1 high long beep  10
2 high long beeps 11
3 high long beeps 12
4 high long beeps 13
5 high long beeps 14
1 low long beep  15
2 low long beeps  16
3 low long beeps  17
4 low long beeps  18
5 low long beeps  19
Fast warble beep  20
Slow warble beep  21
High-low beep   22
Low-high beep   23
High-low-high beep 24
Low-high-low beep 25
High-high-low-low beep 26
Green LED off  42
Green LED on   43
Red LED on     47
Red LED off    48

Parameter Defaults

Attribute #6001
This attribute restores all parameters to their factory defaults.

Type   X
Size (Bytes)  N/A
User Mode Access  W
Values  0 = Restore Defaults
        1 = Restore Factory Defaults
        2 = Write Custom Defaults
Appendices

**Beep on Next Bootup**

Attribute #6003

This attribute configures (enables or disables) beep on next boot up of scanner.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size (Bytes)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Mode Access</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Values | 0 = Disable beep on next bootup  
1 = Enable beep on next bootup |

**Reboot**

Attribute #6004

This attribute initiates a device reboot.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size (Bytes)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Mode Access</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Host Trigger Session**

Attribute #6005

This attribute triggers a decode session similar to manually depressing the scanner trigger button.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>X</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size (Bytes)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Mode Access</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Values | 1 = Start Host Trigger Session  
0 = Stop Host Trigger Session |

**Firmware Version**

Attribute #20004

The scanner's operating system version. For example, NBRFMAAC or PAAAABS00-007-R03D0.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size (Bytes)</td>
<td>Variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Mode Access</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values</td>
<td>Variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non-Parameter Attributes

**Scankit Version**

Attribute #20008
Identifies the 1D decode algorithms resident on the device, for example SKIT4.33T02.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size (Bytes)</td>
<td>Variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Mode Access</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values</td>
<td>Variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ImageKit Version**

Attribute #20013
Identifies the 2D decode algorithms resident on the device, for example IMGKIT_7.01T08.31.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size (Bytes)</td>
<td>Variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Mode Access</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Values</td>
<td>Variable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>